File No. CI 24-01-45056

THE KING'S BENCH WINNIPEG CENTRE

IN THE MATTER OF: THE APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER PURSUANT TO SECTION 243 OF THE BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY ACT, R.S.C. 1985 c. B-3, AS AMENDED AND SECTION 55 of THE COURT OF KING'S BENCH ACT, C.C.S.M. c. C280

BETWEEN:

BANK OF MONTREAL,

Applicant,

- and -

GENESUS INC., CAN-AM GENETICS INC. and GENESUS GENETICS, INC.

Respondents.

ANSWERS TO UNDERTAKINGS GIVEN DURING THE CROSS EXAMINATION OF ED BARRINGTON ON FEBRUARY 27, 2025

PITBLADO LLP Barristers and Solicitors 2500 - 360 Main Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 4H6

Catherine E. Howden

Phone No. (204) 956-0560 Fax No. (204) 957-0227

(File No. 638/400)

File No. CI 24-01-45056

THE KING'S BENCH WINNIPEG CENTRE

IN THE MATTER OF: THE APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER PURSUANT TO SECTION 243 OF THE BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY ACT, R.S.C. 1985 c. B-3, AS AMENDED AND SECTION 55 of THE COURT OF KING'S BENCH ACT, C.C.S.M. c. C280

BETWEEN:

BANK OF MONTREAL,

Applicant,

- and -

GENESUS INC., CAN-AM GENETICS INC. and GENESUS GENETICS, INC.

Respondents.

ANSWERS TO UNDERTAKINGS GIVEN DURING THE CROSS EXAMINATION OF ED BARRINGTON ON FEBRUARY 27, 2025

Undertaking Page Undertaking and Answer

<u>No. No.</u>

1. 7 UNDER ADVISEMENT: To provide documentation that was in effect indicating the internal valuation of the collateral as at January or February of 2023, whenever it is that special loans first became involved.

<u>Answer</u>: The Bank of Montreal's initial, internal Special Accounts Management (SAMU) review provided as follows:

"There is a priority agreement in place between BMO and FCC, giving FCC priority on the equipment and real estate, and BMO priority on the accounts receivable and inventory. The December 2022 AR listing showed only a small amount of ARs with any LV (\$184M) and the August 2022 Inventory listing showing \$3,857M in swine – recommend giving no realization value at this point. The BDO Business Review currently in progress will evaluate the Bank's security position, and bring some clarity. Regular monthly reporting for inventory, ARs,

UndertakingPageUndertaking and AnswerNo.No.

APs and financial statements have been requested from the client (for each of Genesus Inc., Genesus Genetics Inc, and Can Am). It's noted there is a lien registered under Genesus Genetics Inc – SAMU is aware. Recommend NO RESERVATION at this point despite the RV deficit showing on the 959 of \$2,895M as we reasonably expect sufficient RV once updated reporting received, with the reservation to be re-evaluated with future 959s/929s.

Preliminary work by BDO retrieved Fall 2022 appraisals on the real estate held under both Genesus and Can Am:

| | | Real F As at Janu | sus Inc. Property ary 31, 2023 udited | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| | | | April, 2021 | November, 2022 | Feburary, 2023 |
| Address | Municipality | Province | Assessment | Market Value | Loan Balances |
| Genesus Inc. | | | | | |
| Pt. NW32-13-23W | Hamiota | MB | 818,500.00 | 1,150,000.00 | 879,315.00 |
| 570 Park Boulevard West | Winnipeg | MB | 1,953,000.00 | 2,550,000.00 | 1,226,280.00 |
| 101 2nd Street | Oakville | MB | 288,000.00 | 420,000.00 | |
| <u>Can-Am</u> | | | | | |
| Pt. NW-20-16-4E | St. Andrews | MB | 1,481,500.00 | 2,688,000.00 | |
| SW-20-16-4E | St. Andrews | MB | 330,200.00 | 512,000.00 | |
| Pt. NW-21-12-22W | Riverdale | MB | 992,900.00 | 1,349,000.00 | |
| Pt. SW-21-12-22W | Riverdale | MB | 117,300.00 | 151,000.00 | |
| Pt. SE-16-11-9W | North Forfolk | MB | 416,300.00 | 600,000.00 | |
| | | • | 6,397,700.00 | 9,420,000.00 | 2,105,595.00 |

There appears to be a \$3MM blanket charge registered by FCC over the properties, however SAMU will work with BMO legal counsel and the client to try to tie up any additional equity in the properties."

2.

9 UNDER ADVISEMENT: To provide initial report and cash flows prepared by BDO pertaining to Genesus and provided to Bank of Montreal.

<u>Answer</u>: See attached Tab 2 – business review dated May 11, 2023, prepared by BDO, with appendices.

3. 11 UNDER ADVISEMENT: To provide the estimate of the market value of the 17,702 live hogs in Genesus' Manitoba facilities as of January 2024.

<u>Answer</u>: BMO had no market valuation of the 17,702 hogs as at January 2024. The number of hogs was provided to BMO by BDO.

4. 12 UNDER ADVISEMENT: To make best efforts to provide any documentation that would show the valuation of the herd in terms of size and market value

UndertakingPageUndertaking and AnswerNo.No.

as at September 2023.

<u>Answer</u>: See attached Tab 4 – balance sheet provided by Trevor Klippenstein of Genesus to BMO on October 25, 2023.

TAB 2

GENESUS INC., CAN-AM GENETICS INC. AND GENESUS GENETICS INC.

BUSINESS REVIEW

11 MAY 2023

STRICTLY PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL





DISCLAIMER

Individuals in connection with this report include:

David Lewis Partner Financial Advisory Services T - 780-441-2155 dlewis@bdo.ca The sole purpose of the viability assessment and security review (the "Report") is to provide the Bank of Montreal (the "Bank" or the "Lender") with an assessment of the current financial position of Genesus Inc. ("Genesus"), Can-Am Genetics Inc. ("Can-Am") and Genesus Genetics Inc. ("GGI" and together with Genesus and Can-Am the "Company") along with providing comments related to the Company's projections. The Report has been prepared from information provided by the Companies. Although the information provided to BDO Canada Limited ("BDO" or the "Financial Advisor") has been reviewed for reasonableness, we have not independently audited or verified the Company's assets or liabilities at any of the dates referred to in this report. The procedures we performed were limited to discussions with key members of management and reading information prepared by the Company's personnel. As such, our work may not necessarily disclose all significant matters regarding the Company, or any errors, misstatements, irregularities or illegal acts, if such exist on the part of the Company, its officers, employees and advisors or in the underlying information.

This Report contains certain statements, estimates and projections of financial results with respect to the Company's forecasted financial performance. Such statements, estimates and projections of financial and operating results reflect various assumptions made by management that may or may not prove to be accurate and there can be no assurance that such results will be realized. BDO expressly disclaims any and all liability for any errors and/or omissions that are contained in this Report and makes no representations or warranties, expressed or implied.

Except as otherwise indicated, no independent accountant has audited, reviewed, compiled or is in any way associated with the information presented herein, nor has an independent accountant expressed any conclusion thereon nor given any other form of assurance with respect thereto.

In conducting our analysis and preparing the Report, we assumed that all security held in support of the Company's indebtedness to the Bank exists and is valid and enforceable as against the parties.

This report and its findings are intended for the sole use of the Bank to assist it in evaluating its alternatives in dealing with a future relationship with the Company. This report, or any part thereof, is not intended for general circulation or publication or for use by any third party without the prior written consent of BDO. This report, including the appendices hereto, are subject to the terms, qualifications and restrictions contained in the Engagement Letter.

A copy of the factual section of this report was provided to Management (as defined on page 4) for their review and comment.

In furnishing this Report, BDO does not undertake any obligation to provide any recipient with access to any additional information. This Report shall not be deemed to be an indication of the state of affairs of the Company nor shall it constitute a representation that there has been no change in the business or affairs of the Company since the date hereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. Description of Work
- II. Key Findings
- III. Recommendations
- IV. Background
- V. Summary Financials
- VI. Estimate Security Position
- VII. Cash Flow Projections
- VIII. Appendices
 - 1) Engagement Letter
 - 2) Share purchase agreement
 - 3) Attributes of pigs bred by Genesus
 - 4) Corporate Organizational Chart
 - 5) Genesus Inc Balance Sheet and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023
 - 6) Can-Am Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023
 - 7) Genesus Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023
 - 8) Litigation review
 - 9) Royalty agreement review
 - 10) FCC Loan agreements
 - 11) Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Model
 - 12) Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model
 - 13) Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model

DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS AND GLOSSARY OF TERMS

| Abbreviation | Meaning |
|---------------------|--|
| AR | Accounts receivable |
| AP | Accounts payable |
| BDO | BDO Canada Limited, the Financial Advisor |
| BMO, Bank or Lender | Bank of Montreal |
| Can-Am | Can-Am Genetics Inc. |
| CRA | Canada Revenue Agency |
| EDC | Export Development Bank of Canada |
| EUR | Euro currency |
| EY | Ernst & Young LLP |
| FCC | Farm Credit Canada |
| Financial Advisor | BDO Canada Limited |
| GBP | Great British Pounds |
| Genesus | Genesus Inc. |
| GGI | Genesus Genetics Inc. |
| Gilt | Female pig |
| GSA | General Security Agreement |
| GST | Goods and Services Tax |
| Management | Jim Long, Jodi Nigh and Trevor Klippenstein |
| RMB | Chinese Yuan |
| RUB | Russian Rubles |
| SRED | Scientific Research and Experimental Development |
| USD | United States Dollar |

3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| l. | 0 | Description of Work | |
|-------|-----|--|--|
| п. | P | Key Findings | |
| m. | F | Recommendations | |
| IV. | E | Background | |
| ٧. | S | iummary Financials | |
| ٧I. | E | Estimate Security Position | |
| VII. | (| Cash Flow Projections | |
| VIII. | A | Appendices | |
| | 1) | Engagement Letter | |
| | 2) | Share purchase agreement | |
| | 3) | Attributes of pigs bred by Genesus | |
| | 4) | Corporate Organizational Chart | |
| | 5) | Genesus Inc - Balance Sheet and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023 | |
| | 6) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023 | |
| | 7) | Genesus Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023 | |
| | 8) | Litigation review | |
| | 9) | Royalty agreement review | |
| | 10) | FCC Loan agreements | |
| | 11) | Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Model | |
| | 12) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model | |
| | 13) | Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model | |



DESCRIPTION OF WORK

• The Bank engaged BDO to review the affairs of the Company and to report same to the Bank.

- BDO's engagement is outlined in an engagement letter dated March 13, 2023 (the "Engagement Letter") which is attached hereto as Appendix 1. This report, including the appendices, is subject to the terms, qualifications and restrictions contained in the Engagement Letter.
- · Under the terms of the Engagement Letter, BDO was engaged to:
 - Review the financial and business affairs of the Company;
 - o Review the Company's cash flow requirements on a long-term basis;
 - Review the Company's current financial position including, but not limited to, an analysis of the Company's contracts, assets, liabilities, contingent liabilities and future obligations;
 - o Review pending litigation or claims against the Company;
 - o Review and analyze the Lender's security position; and
 - Such other advice, reports and general financial advisory services as may be agreed upon by the Lender and BDO from time to time.

BDO's review of the Company's operations included fieldwork and site visits to the facilities located at: (i) 101 2nd Street Oakville Manitoba, (ii) Boars Head House 570 Park Blvd. West Winnipeg, Manitoba and (iii) Canadian A.I. in Hamiota Municipality, Manitoba. In addition, we held various discussions with Jim Long (President and CEO), Trevor Klippenstein, CPA, CMA (Vice President of Finance) and Jodi Nigh (Controller). These individuals are individually or collectively referred to as "Management".

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1. | T | Description of Work |
|-------|-----|--|
| н. | ŀ | Key Findings |
| ш. | F | Recommendations |
| IV. | E | Background |
| ٧. | 5 | Summary Financials |
| VI. | E | Estimate Security Position |
| VII. | (| Cash Flow Projections |
| VIII. | ł | Appendices |
| | 1) | Engagement Letter |
| | 2) | Share purchase agreement |
| | 3) | Attributes of pigs bred by Genesus |
| | 4) | Corporate Organizational Chart |
| | 5) | Genesus Inc - Balance Sheet and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023 |
| | 6) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 7) | Genesus Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 8) | Litigation review |
| | 9) | Royalty agreement review |
| | 10) | FCC Loan agreements |
| | 11) | Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 12) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 13) | Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |



KEY FINDINGS

BMO's collateral position - our analysis of the Bank's security position indicates that there are sufficient assets in a realization scenario to repay the outstanding loans. We note however that this is premised on the value of the real estate being consistent with their appraised values. Based on our analysis BMO will have to rely on the guarantees from Can-Am to fully realize on its loans to Genesus.

Achievability of Projections - the cash flows of the Company appear optimistic at best as all three projections show a net increase in cash over the nine-month period. However, based on historical and year to date information, these projections do not appear to agree with past results. The Company would likely require significant increases in revenue or significant decreases in operating expenses and monitor those decreases to achieve these results.

Projections Predictability of Sales - one of the biggest risks the Company faces is its lack of sales predictability. The Company does not have long term agreements with its customers.

Viability - During our review we observed: (i) declining sales and gross margins, (ii) sales/transfers to related parties (GGI) which are not paid in the normal course, (iii) operating losses being incurred resulting in a shareholder deficit (GGI and Can-Am); (iv) quality issues with respect to the Company's financial reporting; and (v) aging receivables and certain significant receivables being uncollectible. Based upon the foregoing the Company needs better financial oversight in order to ensure the Company has sufficient liquidity and good quality information to remain viable and make decisions.

Collection of advances to related parties - the Company has made significant advances to GGI. GGI is not self sufficient and is operating at the indulgence of Genesus and the Bank. Currently GGI is indebted to Genesus in excess of \$25 million. The advances fund GGI's operations which are in the USA and fund GGI's losses. The Bank should consider requiring GGI to repay a portion of the loans and repatriate the funds to Canada.

Source deductions and GST - based upon our review of the information provided by Management there are no source deductions or GST/PST arrears.

Working capital deficiency - all three companies are working capital deficient and require a cash injection. This injection could come from shareholder injections, the sale of assets, collection of SR&ED refunds and cost-cutting measures. GGI is not profitable and is being funded by Genesus thereby putting pressure on Genesus. The Company needs to determine a plan for GGI and whether it should be closed or restructured.

Quality of information and Management capabilities - various balances presented on the balance sheet did not agree to supporting documentation and we needed to make multiple requests of Management to reconcile the balance sheet accounts to supporting schedules, make the bank reconciliations agree with the balance sheet and sub-ledgers to tie to the balance sheet. It appears a portion of this issue relates to a knowledge gap associated with accounting software and a portion relates to the experience of the accounting staff. We recommend that the accounting staff receive training for the accounting software or consider a change. In addition, we are not confident that Trevor Klippenstein has the experience or skills for the Vice President of Finance role, given the current situation of the companies.

Externally prepared financial statements - the companies have not had externally prepared financial statements since 2021. This raises additional concerns regarding the quality of the interim reporting. We note that the auditors are owed approximately of \$1.4 million which is likely the reason the financial statements have been delayed.

Scientific Research and Experimental Development ("SR&ED") refunds - Management advised that SR&ED tax refunds could potentially be a source of cash. The Bank should inquire whether the companies have sufficient time to file the SR&ED refunds as they are time sensitive (must be filed within 18 months of year end). For the purposes of our analysis, we have not included any potential realizations from SR&ED refunds.

Sale of Assets - Can-Am is in discussions with a Hutterite colony about purchasing St. Andrews Barn. Based on discussions with Management, the colony has offered \$2.8 million, and the property is appraised at \$3.2 million. The offer includes Can-Am renting the barn for a year. Management estimates that approximately \$1 million to 1.5 million would be available as a cash injection after payment of fees, repaying FCC and buying out the widow of one shareholder who is now deceased.

Litigation - based upon our discussions with Management there are a number of litigations against the Company. These matters will impact the collection of receivables and result in cash outflows to defend.

EDC - the EDC guarantee is in the process of being renewed. The Bank will need to monitor payments to EDC to ensure that the guarantee remains in place. The Financial Advisor notes that the guarantee only covers foreign customers.

Can-Am shares - Management provided a share purchase agreement for Genesus to purchase the shares of Can-Am from Larry Friesen Family Trust. Attached as Appendix 2 is a copy.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ١. | Description of Work | |
|-------|---------------------------------|---|
| Ш. | Key Findings | |
| ш. | Recommendations | |
| IV. | Background | |
| v. | Summary Financials | |
| VI. | Estimate Security Position | |
| VII. | Cash Flow Projections | |
| VIII. | Appendices | |
| | 1) Engagement Letter | |
| | 2) Share purchase agreement | |
| | 3) Attributes of pigs bred by (| Senesus |
| | 4) Corporate Organizational C | hart |
| | 5) Genesus Inc - Balance Shee | t and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023 |
| | 6) Can-Am Genetics Inc. balar | nce sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 7) Genesus Genetics Inc. bala | nce sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 8) Litigation review | |
| | 9) Royalty agreement review | |
| | 10) FCC Loan agreements | |
| | 11) Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Mo | del |
| | 12) Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash | Flow Model |
| | 13) Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash | Flow Model |



RECOMMENDATIONS - BANK

A. Continuing Relationship

- Based upon our analysis, in a liquidation scenario, realizations from accounts receivable and inventory alone will not be sufficient to recover the Bank's loan and the Bank will have to rely on the sale of the real estate and the guarantee from Can-Am in order to recover its loans. A significant portion of the Company's receivables are due from entities based in foreign countries. In an insolvency scenario a Receiver would rely on the EDC insurance to assist in collecting insured balances (assuming it is maintained and payments are made).
- The Company's profitability has deteriorated and if not resolved, could result in the use of the operating line to fund losses. Without addressing the profitability issues, the Bank's position will deteriorate. We suggest the Bank continue to support the Company in the short term; however, the Company's progress in attempting to return the companies to profitability needs to be closely monitored. Should meaningful progress not be made in a timely manner, the Bank should reassess its options. The Bank should consider requiring that the funds sent to support GGI be limited in order to not erode the Bank's position or compromise Genesus.
- Assuming the relationship between BMO and the Company is to continue, we suggest the parties enter into a Forbearance Agreement. The agreement should specifically
 address: (i) acceptable variances from the projected monthly revenues; (ii) monthly reporting; (iii) the consequences of violating the forbearance terms; (iv) time frames
 for delivering externally prepared financial statements and filing SR&ED returns; (v) other reporting to the Bank; (vi) Management's plan for GGI and (vii) obtaining
 security over the land in Can-Am.
- An interest rate increase should be considered to reflect the increase in Company's risk profile; however, this will put pressure on the Company's cash flow.

B. Owner's Commitment

The Bank should consider requesting the shareholder group inject funds to show their commitment to returning the Company to profitability.

C. Control & Oversight

 The Bank should require the Company submit and an updated cash flow in order to allow it better monitor its loan exposure. In addition, the Bank should consider requiring the Company to prepare an integrated cash flow which will allow the Bank and the Company to understand project cash flow pressures, borrowing limits and the impact of the foregoing on receivables and payables. Our view of the cash flow projection is that it is deficient.

D. Other

- The Bank may consider further reductions in the maximum operating loan should the cash flow continue to show aggressive reduction in the loan balance.
- The Bank should consider obtaining current inventory, equipment and real estate appraisals in the event the Bank decides to enforce its security. This will allow the Bank
 to better understand the value and condition of these assets as well as to understand how other current economic factors will impact the values.
- · The Bank should request proof of payment of the accounts receivable insurance policy premiums on a monthly basis.
- The Bank should consider having an advisor to monitor the company's cash flows and progress in respect of matters of significance (sale of property, priority payables, litigations, filing SR&ED returns, preparation of financial statements, etc.)

4

RECOMMENDATIONS - COMPANY

A. Financial and reporting

- Management needs to determine whether the operations of GGI should continue. Currently GGI is not profitable and is being financed by Genesus who is working capital
 deficient. A
- The Company's financial reporting is lacking. Specifically, a number of errors were found in supporting schedules and reconciliations, the cash flow projections were not
 realistic and externally prepared financial statements have not been prepared in over two (2) years. We suggest the Company hire an experienced CFO who can assist with
 the reporting and forecasting requirements of the Company.
- Various balances presented on the balance sheet did not agree to supporting documentation and we needed to make multiple requests of Management to reconcile the balance sheets to supporting schedules, make the bank reconciliations agree with the balance sheet balances and sub-ledgers to tie to the balance sheet. We recommend that the accounting staff receive training as necessary, and the work of the account staff be properly supervised and reviewed.
- · Genesus needs to identify and track the customer deposits. If the accounting software cannot do so, Genesus should create an Excel sheet to track these deposits.
- A significant amount of the Company's receivables are due or were historically due from related parties (GGI and Can-Am) and those amounts appear to be aged. The Company should consider arranging for regular payments from these parties to assist in alleviating the cash flow strain on Genesus.
- EDC claims should be complete for all amounts which are delinquent as required by the EDC policy and the Company should pursue delinquent customers. We requested
 information regarding committed sales and committed purchases. This information was not provided. We are uncertain whether the Company maintains a perpetual list
 of these commitments. If the Company currently does not maintain this information, it should consider doing so. This will allow the Company to understand its exposure
 in respect of the inventory on hand and its ability to meet its financial projections.
- Cash flow projection include balance sheet accounts already paid in full. Examples would be the vehicle loan, Venbridge SRED Loan and the Agri Food loan. All which were
 repaid before April 1, 2023.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| • | D | escription of Work |
|-------|-----|--|
| ۱. | K | ey Findings |
| п. | R | ecommendations |
| v. | В | ackground |
| 1. | S | ummary Financials |
| /I. | E | stimate Security Position |
| /11, | С | ash Flow Projections |
| /111. | A | ppendices |
| | 1) | Engagement Letter |
| | 2) | Share purchase agreement |
| | 3) | Attributes of pigs bred by Genesus |
| | 4) | Corporate Organizational Chart |
| | 5) | Genesus Inc - Balance Sheet and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023 |
| | 6) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 7) | Genesus Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 8) | Litigation review |
| | 9) | Royalty agreement review |
| | 10) | FCC Loan agreements |
| | 11) | Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 12) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 13) | Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |



BACKGROUND

Business overview

- The group under review is comprised of three entities: Genesus Inc. ("Genesus"), Can-Am Genetics Inc. ("Can-Am") and Genesus Genetics Inc. ("GGI"). The companies generate revenue from: i) sale of breeding stock; ii) sale of culls and barrows; iii) artificial insemination and royalties; and i) technical and genetic fees. The companies have established one of the world's largest pedigree purebred herds of Landrace, Yorkshire and Duroc pigs. The attributes of each of these pigs is described in Appendix 3.
- In addition to these entities, the corporate group includes various other entities. A corporate chart is included in Appendix 4.
- Genesus, founded in 1995, sells a range of swine genetics products and services, including breeding stock, semen, and technical support. It specializes in hyper-prolific gilts (produces litters of 20 or more piglets compared to the average of 8-12). The gilts are produced from the world's largest registered purebred herd. The company is headquartered in Oakville Manitoba and holds ownership interests in various entities worldwide.
- GGI is the wholly owned US subsidiary of Genesus and is headquartered in Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Like Genesus, GGI is a swine genetics company that specializes in hyperprolific gilts which are produced from the worlds largest registered purebred herd. GGI is wholly owned by 10012514 Manitoba Limited ("100 Manitoba"). 100 Manitoba is owned by Jim Long, Bob Kemp, Mike Van Schepdael and Dan Van Schepdael.
- Can-am provides Genesus with running purebred swine research and development to Genesus' swine herds. Can-Am is owned by Larry Friesen Family Trust.
- Genesus is the borrower under the BMO loan facilities and each of GGI and Can-Am have guaranteed the debt.

Events leading to BDO's engagement

- BMO transferred Genesus, Can-Am's and GGI's to special loans after Farm Credit Canada ("FFC") transferring the entities to FCC's special loans department. In addition, the Bank had concerns that the companies have not had their external financial statements prepared since 2021.
- Can-Am is a borrower under a BMO operating line.

BMO's security

- Pursuant to a Letter of Agreement between BMO and Genesus dated March 19, 2019, as later amended and restated (the "BMO Lending Agreement"), BMO made the following loans to Genesus:
 - o Facility #1 a revolving operating facility with a maximum amount of USD \$1.25 million, with interest calculated at Prime Rate plus 1.50% until fully repaid;
 - Facility #2 an operating demand loan with a maximum amount of CAD \$6 million, with interest calculated at Prime Rate plus 1.50%, compounded; and
 - Facility #3 a \$100,000 treasury risk facility for hedging of interest rate and/or foreign exchange risk.
- Pursuant to the BMO Lending Agreement, the total amount approved for all facilities is not to exceed \$7 million at any given time.
- Pursuant to the lending agreement BMO holds the following security :
 - A General Security Agreement ("GSA") providing BMO with a first ranking interest over AR, inventory, and a second ranking interest over equipment;
 - A second ranking interest over real estate;
 - General assignment of book debts;
 - A first ranking interest over all the Genesus' present and after-acquired livestock pursuant to the Bank Act;
 - o An unlimited guarantee from Can-AM, with a registered GSA providing BMO with a first security interest over the property of Can-Am;
 - a An unlimited guarantee from GGI, with a registered GSA providing BMO with a first ranking interest over the property of GGI; and
 - A guarantee from EDC Export Development ("EDC") over accounts receivable in the amount of \$3 million.

BACKGROUND

Factors affecting revenues over the past three years

- Management advised the following factors have negatively impacted Genesus over the past three years, however they believe most of these issues have been resolved.
 - Geopolitical inability to sell to certain large markets such as China (refused to purchase swine genetics from Canada -estimated loss of sales \$7 \$10 million) Russia-Ukraine War - (all imports were stopped) and UK (Brexit ceased access to Europe).
 - a Pandemic due to the pandemic potential customers have not had the ability to travel to the facilities and sample the products. Additionally, Management has been unable to visit customers.
 - Swine health issues, such as swine flu.

Management

- The Management team consists of:
 - Jim Long, President and shareholder oversees the operations, assists in sales and writes a weekly pork market commentary in several languages and has key relationships in the pork industry.
 - Mike Van Schepdael Vice President Sales and Shareholder responsibilities include overseeing sales and marketing activities for Genesus, as well as for making operational decisions for the companies since 1995.
 - Robert Kemp PhD, Vice President Genetic Program and R&D and Shareholder responsible for the development and expansion of the genetic research and development programs.
 - Trevor Klippenstein Vice President of Finance oversees the finance department for Genesus, GGI and Can-Am.
 - Jodi Nigh Controller Manages a variety of office and accounting functions for Genesus, GGI, and Can-Am.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ۱. | Description of Work | |
|-------|--|--|
| П. | Key Findings | |
| 10. | Recommendations | |
| IV. | Background | |
| ٧. | Summary Financials | |
| VI. | Estimate Security Position | |
| VII. | Cash Flow Projections | |
| VIII. | Appendices | |
| | Engagement Letter | |
| | Share purchase agreement | |
| | Attributes of pigs bred by Genesus | |
| | Corporate Organizational Chart | |
| | Genesus Inc - Balance Sheet and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023 | |
| | Can-Am Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023 | |
| | Genesus Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023 | |
| | Litigation review | |
| | Royalty agreement review | |
| | 0) FCC Loan agreements | |
| | 1) Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Model | |
| | 2) Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model | |
| | 3) Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model | |



SUMMARY FINANCIALS - GENESUS INC.

Observations

- Genesus' has not had its financial statements externally prepared since March 31, 2021. Those financial statements were prepared by EY and are in draft.
- Based upon the interim financial statements, Genesus generated a loss of \$2.7 million for the 10 months ended January 31, 2023. The company also incurred losses in 2021 and 2022.
- The company transacts in various currencies resulting in exposure to foreign exchange fluctuations.
- In 2021 approximately \$890,000 was received from the Canadian Emergency Wage Subsidy.
- Management indicated that since travel has started again, its sales team is able to visit customers and business is beginning to return to normal.
- Genesus largest assets are receivables, inventory and capital assets.
- At January 31, 2023
 Genesus was indebted to BMO in the amount of \$7.1 million.

| CDN\$ | | External External (draft) | | Internal | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|------------|------------|--|
| | | Mar 31, | Mar 31, | Jan 31 | |
| Current assets | | 2021 | 2022 | 202 | |
| Cash | s | 898,227 | ~ | 1,394 | |
| Accounts receivable | 4 | 5,078,605 | 2,760,133 | 29,961,236 | |
| Shareholder loan | | 100,000 | 300,000 | 100,000 | |
| Due from GGI | | 21,799,034 | | 54,658 | |
| Due from Can-Am | | 4,148,138 | 2,585,030 | 40,000 | |
| Due from Genesus Life Science | | 280,580 | 279,996 | 695,751 | |
| Due from Genesus Sarl (France) | | | | 175,147 | |
| Due from 10387282 Canada Inc. | | 96,366 | 139,840 | - | |
| Due from Genesus Swine Genetics (UK) | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | 2,350 | |
| Other receivables | | | | 229,822 | |
| PST/GST/HST receivable | | | | 123,869 | |
| Prepaids and deposits | | 286,618 | 200,000 | 200,000 | |
| Agricultural inventory | | 625,159 | 479,372 | 3,799,220 | |
| Total current assets | - | 33,312,727 | 6,744,371 | 35,383,447 | |
| Long-term receivables | | 805,879 | 24,683,933 | | |
| Fixed assets, net | | 2,617,169 | 2,435,264 | 2,697,343 | |
| Productive biological assets | | 1,133,210 | 1,424,860 | | |
| Investment in Genesus Life Science | | 330 | 330 | 330 | |
| Total assets | | 37,869,315 | 35,288,758 | 38,081,12 | |
| Current liabilities | | _ | | | |
| BMO bank indebtedness | | 6,002,402 | 5,891,193 | 7,109,902 | |
| Accounts payable and accruals | | 6,015,383 | 8,307,888 | 10,313,869 | |
| Customer deposits/deferred revenue | | 6,168,675 | 5,387,769 | 4,506,866 | |
| Venbridge SRED loan | | | | 500,000 | |
| Due to other | | | | 44,501 | |
| Corporate taxes | | 509,181 | 509,181 | 509,181 | |
| Total current liabilities | | 18,695,641 | 20,096,031 | 22,984,318 | |
| Due to FCC | | 3,189,358 | 2,868,621 | 2,102,904 | |
| Vehicle loans | | 38,862 | 3,945 | 3,945 | |
| Due to shareholder | | 44,401 | 44,401 | 17,507 | |
| Total liabilities | | 21,968,262 | 23,012,998 | 25,108,675 | |
| Equity | | 15,901,053 | 12,275,760 | 12,972,446 | |
| Total liabilities and equity | | 37,869,315 | 35,288,758 | 38,081,12 | |

| Income Statement - Genesus | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| CDN\$ | External | External | Internal |
| | Mar 31, | Mar 31, | Jan 31, |
| Revenue | 42,356,379 | 2022 35,960,711 | 2023 25,222,678 |
| Cost of sales | 18,576,510 | 19,789,398 | 16,637,988 |
| Gross profit | 23,779,869 | 16,171,313 | 8,584,690 |
| Gross profit % | 56.1% | 45.0% | 34.0% |
| Expenses | | | |
| Administrative | 267,162 | 333,947 | 219,847 |
| Amortization | 261,000 | 194,621 | |
| Bad debts | 2,937 | 472,655 | |
| Computer | 72,849 | 91,994 | 110,479 |
| Delivery | 8,997,249 | 5,774,708 | 3,996,958 |
| Genetics | 3,343,098 | 2,468,152 | 3,254,072 |
| Interest and bank charges | 253,401 | 355,185 | 375,378 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 113,345 | 115,602 | 140,148 |
| Miscellaneous | 194,397 | 150,457 | |
| Professional fees and commissions | 1,796,614 | 2,603,991 | 2,434,323 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 34,387 | 29,419 | 58,390 |
| Salaries and wages | 1,810,529 | 2,986,775 | 2,639,298 |
| Selling | 660,786 | 860,614 | 962,091 |
| Veterinary and medicine | 4,079,549 | 3,238,817 | 557,020 |
| Total expenses | 21,887,303 | 19,676,937 | 14,748,001 |
| Loss before | 1,892,566 | (3,505,624) | (6,163,311) |
| Other income | 381,862 | 25,267 | 1,612,455 |
| Loss on sale of disposal | (8,498) | (671) | |
| Interest income | 136,884 | 92,770 | 136,246 |
| Foreign exchange (loss) | (2,580,202) | (236,510) | 1,710,298 |
| Net income/(loss) for the year | (177,388) | (3,624,768) | (2.704,313) |

Attached as Appendix 5 are Genesus' January 31, 2023 balance sheet and income statement.

Note: The internal financial statements may not be grouped in the same manner as the externally prepared financial statements.

SUMMARY FINANCIALS - CAN-AM GENETICS INC.

Observations

- Can-Am has not had its financial statements externally prepared since September 30, 2020.
- Based upon the interim financial statements, Can-Am generated a loss of \$270,000 for the 6 months ended March 31, 2023. The company also incurred losses in 2021 and 2022.
- Can-Am's largest assets are receivables, inventory and capital assets.
- At March 31, 2023 Can-Am was indebted to BMO in the amount of \$363,800. Can-Am was also indebtedness to FCC, Devonridge and Agri Food.
- Can-Am only had the externally prepared tax return for fiscal 2021, no externally prepared financial statements.

| Balance sheet - Can-Am | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| CDN\$ | | External | External | Internal |
| | | Sept 30, | Sept 30, | Mar 31 |
| Current assets | | 2019 | 2020 | 2023 |
| | * | (4.000 | 0.402 | |
| Cash | \$ | 61,939 | 9,493 | |
| Accounts receivable | | 969,058 | 1,407,091 | 511,150 |
| PST/GST/HST Payable | | | | 6,590 |
| Prepaids | | 28,342 | 112,688 | 102,841 |
| Agricultural inventory | | 795,975 | 888,358 | 681,348 |
| Total current assets | | 1,855,314 | 2,417,630 | 1,301,929 |
| Fixed assets, net | | 943,194 | 903,644 | 944,809 |
| Loan receivable | | 5,839 | 5,839 | |
| Productive biological assets | | 264,870 | 264,870 | 264,870 |
| Total assets | | 3,069,217 | 3,591,983 | 2,511,60 |
| Current liabilities | | | | |
| BMO bank indebtedness | | 431,115 | 350,277 | 363,796 |
| Accounts payable and accruals | | 918,950 | 825,608 | 1,762,222 |
| Accrued vacation | | | | 14,466 |
| Total current liabilities | | 1,350,065 | 1,175,885 | 2,140,483 |
| Due to FCC | | 31,902 | 508,142 | 450,000 |
| Devonridge Loan | | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Agri Food Loan | | 214,081 | 174,584 | 108,626 |
| Due to Genesus | | 3,782,644 | 4,041,094 | 52,201 |
| CEBA | | | 30,000 | |
| Hepson Tractor Loan | | | 34,633 | 20,401 |
| Total liabilities | | 6,378,692 | 6,964,338 | 3,771,711 |
| Equity | | (3,309,475) | (3,372,355) | |
| Total liabilities and equity | | 3,069,217 | 3,591,983 | 2,511,60 |

| Income Statement - Can-Am | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| CDN\$ | External | External | Internal |
| | Sept 30, | Sept 30, | Mar 31, |
| | 2019 | 2020 | 2023 |
| Revenue | 3,379,239 | 2,740,138 | 1,892,025 |
| Cost of sales | 3,022,418 | 2,618,282 | 1,928,923 |
| Gross profit | 356,821 | 121,856 | (36,897) |
| Gross profit % | 10.6% | 4.4% | -2.0% |
| Expenses | | | |
| Amortization | 76,584 | 70,576 | |
| Delivery | 176,312 | 137,675 | 104,806 |
| Interest and bank charges | 1,668 | 1,620 | 4,723 |
| Interest on long term debt | 214,438 | 193,738 | 33,151 |
| Management fees | 91,704 | 67,062 | 45,852 |
| Office | 35,302 | 42,447 | 15,881 |
| Professional fees | 32,886 | 50,674 | 4,463 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 2,796 | 15,645 | 41,285 |
| Total expenses | 631,690 | 579,437 | 250,161 |
| Loss before | (274,869) | (457,581) | (287,059) |
| Government grants and other income | 308,459 | 375,950 | |
| Net rental income | 19,903 | 18,751 | 16,685 |
| Net income/(loss) for the year | 53,493 | (62,880) | (270,374) |

Attached as Appendix 6 are Can-Am's March 31, 2023 balance sheet and income statement.

Note: The internal financial statements may not be grouped in the same manner as the externally prepared financial statements.

SUMMARY FINANCIALS - GENESUS GENETICS INC.

Observations

- GGI's financial statements are stated in USD.
- GGI has not had its financial statements externally prepared since September 30, 2019.
- Based upon the interim financial statements, GGI generated a loss of \$1.1 million for the 3 months ended March 31, 2023. The company also incurred losses in 2020, 2021 and 2022.
- GGI's largest assets are receivables and inventory.
- GGI is not indebted to any banks.
- GGI only provided internal financial statements for fiscal 2021 and 2020.
- The Lease inducements relates to a purchase of a pig herd from Torridian Agrico LLC ("TAL"). TAL has security over the herd and is currently in litigation with GGI.

| USD\$ | External | Internal |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Dec. 31, | Mar 31, |
| | 2019 | 2023 |
| Current assets | | |
| Cash | 111,874 | |
| Accounts receivable | 2,344,370 | 1,318,363 |
| Other receivables | | 150 |
| Prepaids | 13,500 | 14,000 |
| Agricultural inventory | 778,911 | 3,164,922 |
| Total current assets | 3,248,655 | 4,497,434 |
| Fixed assets, net | 130,539 | 180,677 |
| Productive biological assets | 3,178,520 | |
| Total assets | 6,557,714 | 4,678,111 |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Bank overdraft | | 10,748 |
| Accounts payable and accruals | 13,789,901 | 22,397,373 |
| Due to Genesus Inc. | - | 1,043,973 |
| Taxes payable | 631 | 630 |
| Total current liabilities | 13,790,532 | 23,452,724 |
| Lease inducements | 940,500 | 797,700 |
| Total liabilities | 14,731,032 | 24,250,424 |
| | | |
| Equity | (8,173,318) | (19,572,313) |

Attached as Appendix 7 are GGI's March 31, 2023 balance sheet and income statement.

| USD\$ | External | Internal |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | Dec 31, | Mar 31, |
| | 2019 | 2023 |
| Revenue | 19,565,605 | 3,087,416 |
| Direct costs | 19,118,281 | 3,350,375 |
| Gross profit | 447,324 | (262,960) |
| Gross profit % | 2.3% | -8.5% |
| Expenses | | |
| Advertising | 135,822 | 13,021 |
| Amortization | 55,836 | |
| Bad debts | 50,260 | ÷ |
| Interest and bank charges | 3,913 | 8,665 |
| Deliveries | 1,735,940 | 217,154 |
| Duties and fees | 93,188 | |
| Entertainment and promotion | 138,365 | 19,658 |
| Inspections | 12,111 | 1.1 |
| Management fees | ÷ | 130,996 |
| Miscellaneous | 16,537 | |
| Office and administration | 601,855 | 14,773 |
| Professional fees | 33,409 | 9,498 |
| Salaries | 1,345,076 | 292,564 |
| Tags | 47,196 | |
| Travel | 200,925 | 37,524 |
| Veterinary | 611,598 | 76,462 |
| Total expenses | 5,082,031 | 820,316 |
| Loss before | (4,634,707) | (1,083,275 |
| Other income | 7,255 | 1,006 |
| Provision for income taxes | 610 | |
| Net income/(loss) for the year | (4,626,842) | (1,082,269 |

Note: The internal financial statements may not be grouped in the same manner as the externally prepared financial statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| L | C | Description of Work |
|-------|-----|--|
| II. | k | Vey Findings |
| m. | R | lecommendations |
| IV. | B | lackground |
| ٧. | S | ummary Financials |
| VI. | E | stimate Security Position |
| VII. | C | ash Flow Projections |
| VIII. | А | ppendices |
| | 1) | Engagement Letter |
| | 2) | Share purchase agreement |
| | 3) | Attributes of pigs bred by Genesus |
| | 4) | Corporate Organizational Chart |
| | 5) | Genesus Inc - Balance Sheet and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023 |
| | 6) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 7) | Genesus Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 8) | Litigation review |
| | 9) | Royalty agreement review |
| | 10) | FCC Loan agreements |
| | 11) | Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 12) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 13) | Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |

Security Position Analysis & Realization Approach

- In the event of the appointment of a Receiver and Manager (the "Receiver"), the Receiver may consider continuing operations for a limited period of time to pursue an "en bloc" sale of the assets to maximize the value of the assets and limit damage/set off claims. The decision to continue operations would be based on obtaining certain Management, customer, employee, and supplier support/cooperation, as well as Bank approval.
- We considered two scenarios in our analysis of the Bank's collateral and estimated realizable value approaches. The low scenario reflects a forced liquidation where the sale of the business as a going concern may not be completed. We assume in this scenario that it would take three months to collect on AR, and liquidate any assets, not including the real property/equipment. In this scenario the inventory would be sold quickly to reduce the risk of disease or other issues associated with livestock, and minimal key employees would be retained to wind down the business. The real property/equipment would be sold at a distressed value if necessary (the "Low Scenario"). This worst-case scenario would likely result in lower gross recoveries on AR, inventory and capital assets. We have assumed there would be sufficient cash flow from operations to purchase feed and other essential goods for the welfare of the animals.
- The High Scenario of our estimated realization range assumes a Receiver would continue operations for a period of 3-4 months (the "Operating Period") thereby leading to relatively higher realizations on the assets primarily A/R and inventory ("High Scenario"). It is assumed that during the operating period, the Receiver would be able to retain the appropriate staff levels to continue operating in order to fulfill any outstanding orders and minimize inventory levels. The Operating Period is estimated to allow the Receiver enough time for the inventory to be sold and collect AR. The focus would be on selling the inventory, collecting AR, filing any necessary claims with EDC and selling the business and/or the real property. We have assumed there would be sufficient cash flow from operations to purchase feed and other essential goods for the welfare of the animals.
- We assume that the real estate would be sold "as is, where is", at amounts lower than appraised value. In this scenario property taxes, insurance and utilities (although less than when operating) would be paid.
- Our analysis, which is detailed in the following pages, indicates that once the guarantees as called upon, the Bank should be able to recover the full amount of its loan to Genesus. Our conclusion is based upon indebtedness of \$7.1 million.

| Estimated security position | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CDN\$ | Book value | High | Low |
| Cash | 1,394 | 1,394 | |
| PST/GST/HST receivable | 123,869 | 123,869 | |
| Accounts receivable | 29,961,236 | 1,530,000 | 1,020,000 |
| Shareholder loan | 100,000 | | |
| Due from GGI | 54,658 | | |
| Due from Can-Am | 40,000 | | |
| Due from Genesus Life Science | 695,751 | | - |
| Due from Genesus Sarl (France) | 175,147 | | |
| Due from Genesus Swine Genetics (UK) | 2,350 | | - |
| Other receivables | 229,822 | 18,822 | 828 |
| Prepaids and deposits | 200,000 | 0.41 | |
| Agricultural and biological inventory | 3,799,220 | 2,603,000 | 2,169,000 |
| Fixed assets (real estate, equipment, etc.) | 2,697,343 | 2,081,000 | 1,204,000 |
| Investment in Genesus Life Science | 330 | - 20 | |
| Gross recoveries before the following | 38,081,120 | 6,358,085 | 4,393,828 |
| Estimated Priority Claims | | | |
| 30 Day Goods/Farmers | | (90,000) | (90,000) |
| Super Priority Wages (61 Employees) | | (481,000) | (122,000) |
| Source Deductions | | | |
| GST | | | |
| Est. net realizable value before professi | 5,787,085 | 4,181,828 | |
| BMO indebtedness | | (7,109,902) | (7,109,902) |
| Est. shortfall before guarantees from rela | ted parties | (1,322,817) | (2,928,074) |
| Guarantees from Can-Am | | 1,322,817 | 2,928,074 |
| Estimated shortfall | | | |

Basis of Presentation

 Our analysis is based upon Genesus' most recently completed month-end which was January 31, 2023.

Cash

Genesus maintains has USD\$1,394 in an account with CIBC. We would attempt to collect the balance. In the High Scenario we assume the Receiver is successful in obtaining the cash. In the Low Scenario we have assumed that there are offset, bank charges or that the account has been cleared.

GST Receivable

 For the purposes of our analysis, we assume the full amount recorded on the balance sheet is collectible in the High Scenario and nil is collectible in the low scenario.

Receivables

- The reported book value of receivables is \$29.96 million. The AR listing is lengthy and includes approximately 80 customers ranging from \$30 to \$25.5 million. The adjacent table summarizes the largest receivables. Approximately 89.7% of AR, \$26.9 million, is aged over 91 days and most of that amount is due from Keystone Pig of America/GGI, a related party.
- Approximately \$26.0 million of total AR is due from related parties. Keystone Pig of America is the largest and is the predecessor name of GGI (i.e. the amount is due from GGI). Other related party amounts total \$587,800 and are due from GS, Genesus Deutschland, Genesus Ukraine, Van Schepdael Farms, Can-Am and Synergy Swine Ltd.
- Management identified the amount due from High Country Swine (\$10,482) as uncollectible as the entity is bankrupt.
- Sillio Agriculture Livestock ("Sillio") The \$1.5 million due from Sollio is subject to ongoing litigation in which the entities have filed statements of defence and counterclaims. The collectability of this account is uncertain.
- Scandinavian Farms Pig (\$921,470) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance of the account. Management provided proof of payment for March of 2023 in the amount of \$42,727. No collection issues were identified by Management.
- Xinjiang Taiyu Breeding (\$296,400) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance of the account. No amounts had been paid as of April 11, 2023. No collection issues were identified by Management.

- Golden Harvesta (\$296,107) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance of the account. Management provided proof of payment for amounts received in February and March 2023 totalling \$248,000.
- Glenmarshal Sires (\$201,388) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance of the account. No amount had been paid as of April 11, 2023.
- AgroBelogorye (\$8,353) Management provided the contract for this account; however, the contract does not state the value of the receivable but how the invoices will be structured. The Financial Advisor requested Management to provide the invoices of the account as well. Based on the Financial Advisor's review and the geopolitical tensions with Russia, the collectability of this account is uncertain.
- Slack Family Farms (\$54,880) The Management provided invoices for this account were \$100,787 greater than reported balance, the invoices were from July and August of 2021. The Financial Advisor requested Management to provide an explanation for the difference and for proof of payment for this account.
- Synergy Swine Ltd. (\$135,376) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance of the account. Management provided proof of payment for March of 2023 in the amount of \$125,063.
- Van Boekel Hog Farms Inc. (\$134,017) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance of the account. Management provided proof of payment for March of 2023 in the amount of \$36,240.
- Van Schepdael Farms (\$58,897) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance of the account. Management provided proof of payment for March of 2023 in the amount of \$40,758.

| Genesus Inc. | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|
| Accounts Receivable CDN\$ | | | | | |
| As at January 31, 2023 | | | | | |
| Customer | Current | 31-60 | 61-90 | 91+ | Total |
| Keystone Pig of America (GGI) | 471,116 | 510,369 | 550,225 | 24,010,779 | 25,542,489 |
| Sollio Agriculture Livestock | | 191 | | 1,544,076 | 1,544,076 |
| Scandinavian Farms Pig Ind. | | 460,375 | 1.1 | 461,096 | 921,470 |
| Xingjiang Taiyu Breeding | ÷ | 74,100 | 1.042 | 222,300 | 296,400 |
| Golden Harvesta | 17,201 | 278,907 | | | 296,107 |
| Genesus Sarl | | | | 269,488 | 269,488 |
| Glenmarshal Sires | 176,064 | 3,251 | 5,952 | 16,120 | 201,388 |
| Customers Under \$200,000 | 347,689 | 106,225 | 91,772 | 344,131 | 889,817 |
| Total | 1,012,070 | 1,433,227 | 647,949 | 26,867,990 | 29,961,236 |
| % of total | 3.4% | 4.8% | 2.2% | 89.7% | 100.0% |

Receivables

The below table summarizes customers that Genesus is indebted to. Where Genesus is indebted to a customer the maximum amount a customer is likely to pay is the net balance. In our analysis where the AP balance exceed the AR balance we assumed nil recoveries. Where the AR balance exceeds the AP balance we assumed the net amount may be collected.

Net AR

\$25,472,919

Genesus Inc.Offsetting Recivables & Payables - CDN\$CDN\$CustomerAROffsetting APGenesus Genetics Inc.\$25,542,489\$69,570Sollio Agriculture Livestock1,544,076159,892Glenmarshal Sires201,38888,518

| Total | 27,698,817 | 3,593,580 | 26,973,007 |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Woodlands Colony | 1,334 | (1,700) | 3,034 |
| High Country Swine | 10,482 | 42,300 | |
| Prairie Blossom Colony | 13,706 | 992,558 | |
| Martin Farms Ltd. | 18,143 | 450,230 | |
| Can-Am Genetics Inc. | 26,536 | 615,649 | |
| ProLine Pork Marketing | 51,842 | 21,787 | - |
| Van Schepdael Farms | 58,897 | 504,173 | |
| Cypress Colony | 94,549 | 468,287 | |
| Synergy Swine Ltd. | 135,376 | 182,317 | |
| Glenmarshal Sires | 201,388 | 88,518 | 112,870 |
| Sollio Agriculture Livestock | 1,544,076 | 159,892 | 1,384,184 |

- The adjacent table summaries our analysis of estimated realizations from receivables. Doubtful accounts, accounts subject to litigation (see Appendix 8 for additional details related to Sillio), related party balances and set-offs have been considered in calculating net receivables.
- In our analysis we assumed the realization from receivables to be in the range of 50% to 75% in the Low Scenario and High Scenario's, respectively. In the High scenario we considered the company's low bad debt experience historically. In the Low Scenario we considered the various challenges associated with collecting foreign and aged receivables in addition to customers alleging actual or perceived deficiencies with the product/service received requiring a potential settlement to be made with customers to facilitate payment.
- Based on the foregoing realizations from AR are estimated at \$1,530,000 in the High Scenario and \$1,020,000 in the Low Scenario.

| CDN\$ | High | Low |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Total receivables | 29,961,236 | 29,961,236 |
| Less: doubtful - High County Swine | (10,482) | (10,482 |
| Less: litigation - Sillio | (1,544,076) | (1,544,076 |
| Less: related party balances | | |
| GGI/Keystone Pig of America | (25,542,489) | (25,542,489 |
| Genesus Sarl | (269,488) | (269,488 |
| Genesus Deutschland | (81,454) | (81,454 |
| Van Schepdael Farms | (58,897) | (58,897 |
| Can-Am Genetics Inc. | (26,536) | (26,536 |
| Genesus UK | (16,738) | (16,738 |
| Less: set-offs | | |
| Synergy Swine Ltd. | (135,376) | (135,376 |
| Glenmarshal Sires | (88,518) | (88,518 |
| Cypress Colony | (94,549) | (94,549 |
| ProLine Pork | (21,787) | (21,787 |
| Martin Farms | (18,143) | (18,143 |
| Prairie Blossom | (13,706) | (13,706 |
| Net receivables | 2,038,995 | 2,038,995 |
| Estimated realizable - % | 75% | 509 |
| Est. realizable amount (rounded) | 1,530,000 | 1,020,000 |

Customer Deposits (liability)

- The balance sheet shows \$4,506,886 in customer deposits as of January 31, 2023 (liability). Management advises that customer deposits are received on royalty contracts. The deposits are applied to royalty receivables/invoices when certain milestones or targets contingencies within the agreement are met.
- We reviewed the customer deposit sub-ledger and a sample of agreements outlining the terms. The Management advised that none of the customer deposits relate to invoices on the AR listing. We note however, sub-ledger does not list deposits by customer, and based on discussions with Management, their system does not have the ability to sort by customer. Accordingly, we were not able to corroborate Management's assertions.

Shareholder loan and related party receivables

The top adjacent table summarizes amounts due from shareholders and related parties. For the purpose of our analysis, we assumed nil realizations from these assets in both the Low and High Scenarios.

Other Receivables

- The second adjacent table summarizes receivables from other parties. The book value of the receivables is \$230,797. There is a small discrepancy (\$975) between the amount shown on the balance sheet and the amount in the subledger.
- Superior Weanlings Ltd. ("Superior") Management advises that this is subject to proceedings with the Court. This matter has been ongoing since 2017. Genesus claims that Superior owes them \$184,150. However, Superior is claiming that Genesus owes them \$30,035. Superior claims that Genesus overcharged for freight by \$94,891, they also claim that \$96,795 is owed in royalties and that an additional \$18,000 is owed due to negligence in which 400 pigs were infected. A summary of the litigation is included in Appendix 8. Based on Management's discussions with their counsel, they expect this matter to be concluded before 2024. For the purposes of our analysis we assumed nil recoveries in either scenario.
- Prairie Blossom Colony (\$27,825) Management advises that this customer is owed \$992,558 by the Company, which it is offsetting the balance against. Based on discussions with Management, Prairie Blossom Colony will not pay until Genesus pays the outstanding amount. Therefore, no recovery is likely with respect to this amount. For the purposes of our analysis, we assumed nil recoveries in either scenario.
- Loan to Yevgen Shatokin (\$12,000) Based on discussions with Management, this was made to one of Genesus' consultants who resides in the Ukraine. The loan was for tuition of the consultant's daughter. There are no repayment terms. Management advised that the consultant intends to repay the loan (no interest accrued). For the purpose of our analysis we included the full amount as recoverable in the High Scenario and nil in the Low Scenario.
- Ultrasound Ukraine (\$5,994) Based on discussions with Management, an ultrasound machine was sent to Ukraine. Vit Agro paid for it through the sale price of pigs. This receivable needs to be backed out to the international Boars Revenue account. For the purpose of our analysis, we included the full amount as recoverable in the High Scenario and nil in the Low Scenario.
- CRA Carbon Tax Based on discussions with Management this has been collected as of April 21, 2023.
- Attached as Appendix 9 are the Financial Advisor's review of the royalty agreements in relation to the accounts receivable.

| CDNS | Book value | High | Low |
|---------------------------------|------------|------|-----|
| Due from shareholder | 100,000 | - | |
| Genesus Genetics Inc. (GGI) | 54,658 | - | |
| Can-Am Genetics | 40,000 | - | 1 |
| Genesus Life Sciences (GLS) | 695,751 | | |
| Genesus Sarl (France) | 175,147 | | |
| Genesus Swine Genetics (GSG) UK | 2,350 | - | |
| Total | 967,906 | | - |

| Other Receivables CDN\$ | Во | ok value | High | Low |
|----------------------------|----|----------|--------|-----|
| Superior Weanlings Ltd. | \$ | 184,150 | - 1 | |
| Prairie Blossom Colony | | 27,825 | - P. | ÷ |
| Loan to Yevgen Shatokin | | 12,000 | 12,000 | ÷., |
| Ultrasound Ukraine | | 5,994 | 5,994 | |
| CRA Carbon Tax | | 828 | 828 | 828 |
| Total | | 230,797 | 18,822 | 828 |

Prepaids and security deposits

We understand prepaids and security deposits relate to a \$200,000 deposit on a barn lease. For the purpose of our analysis, we assumed that the deposit would not result in a refund during the receivership but would reduce the amount of cash outlays during the term of the receivership.

Agricultural and Biological Inventory

- The top adjacent table summarizes the quantity and location of the inventory. The bottom adjacent table summarizes the book values and the net estimated realizable value of the inventory.
- The book value of the inventory is based on:
 - Agricultural assets current market price less cost to complete which includes freight; and
 - Biological assets cost to acquire.
- There is a difference of approximately \$907,000 between the amount recorded on the balance sheet and the inventory subledger (the "Inventory Report"). Management advised that the Inventory Report is valued using slaughter value, meaning if all animals were sent to slaughter this is what would they be valued at. Conversely the amounts on the balance sheet are recorded in accordance with accounting principles.
- Agriculture Inventory includes the physical pigs, which are separated between nursery and finisher pigs. The nursery pigs are the baby pigs, and the finisher are those that have grown to adults. Agricultural inventory, approximately \$1.7 million in value, includes: herd boars, piglets, finisher barrows and gilts, and nursery barrows and gilts.
- The biological assets, approximately \$1.4 million in value, includes stud boars and breeding sows.
- Approximately \$1.2 million of the pigs are at third party barns. The other \$1.9 million are at facilities owned by Can-am, Genesus, or are rented from a third-party, Design Genetics Inc. ("DGI").
- Based on discussions with Management, to recover on the herd boars, they would need to be shipped to the United States and it is unlikely that recovery would occur on the stud boars. This is due to Canadian slaughterhouses not being willing to accept boars.
- Inventory Clearing this account is used to provide time to review and confirm each item before moving them to their correct inventory account. Based on discussions with Management, the inventory clearing balance needs to be credited out and debited against cost of goods. The balance of the inventory clearing should be nil.
- We estimated the net realizable value of the inventory based upon our discussions with management. They advised that the estimate value should be based upon slaughter values. For the purposes of our analysis, we estimated the net realizable value to be 90% and 75% of the slaughter values in the High and Low Scenario's respectively. The gross slaughter values of the inventory was \$2,892,340 resulting in net realizable values of \$2.6 million in the High Scenario and \$2.2 million in the Low scenario.

| Site Name | Inventory description | Inventory Type | Quantity |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Prairie Blossom | Herd Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 2 |
| DGI | Herd Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 20 |
| DGI | Nursery Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 56 |
| DGI | Nursery Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 60 |
| DGI | Nursery Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 400 |
| DGI | Finisher Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 1,320 |
| DGI | Finisher Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 1,410 |
| DGI | Finisher Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 93 |
| Bagot. | Nursery Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 38 |
| Bagot | Nursery Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 2,350 |
| Veldhuis | Nursery Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 28 |
| Durand | Nursery Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 4,39 |
| Durand | Finisher Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 1,65 |
| Durand | Finisher Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 13 |
| Prairie Blossom | Breeding Sows | Biological Asset | 64 |
| Martin Farms | Breeding Sows | Biological Asset | 1,13 |
| DGI | Breeding Sows | Biological Asset | 859 |
| Canadian Al | Stud Boars | Biological Asset | 16- |

| Genesus Inc. Inventory CDN\$ | Вос | ok Value | High | Low |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Agricultural | \$ | 1,684,284 | | |
| Biological | | 1,458,404 | | |
| Inventory Clearing | | 656,532 | | |
| Total book value | \$ | 3,799,220 | | |
| Slaughter value | | 2,892,340 | 2,892,340 | 2,892,340 |
| Estimated realization % | | | 90% | 75% |
| Net estimated realizable v | alue | | 2.603.000 | 2.169.000 |

Fixed Assets

The adjacent table summarizes the Gensus' capital assets as of January 31, 2023, as presented on the internal financial statements. As of January 31, 2023, the net book value of the fixed assets totaled \$2.7 million. As described herein, the estimated net realizable value of the fixed assets are \$1,284,000 and \$2,081,000 in the Low and High Scenario's respectively.

Real Estate

- The Company obtained real estate appraisals from Jordan Appraisal Group ("JAG") in October 2022. These were provided to the Bank. The Company advises that it obtained these appraisals given its current circumstances and in anticipation of queries and/or requests from its secured lenders.
- The Company holds 3 pieces of real estate:
 - A residential property located at 570 Park Boulevard West Winnipeg MB, also known by the company as the Boar Head House (the "Boar Head House"). Management advises that the Boar Head House is used for guests / potential customers attending and viewing the other facilities while staying in the area.
 - A hog barn located at the legal address of NW-32-13-23W in Hamiota, Manitoba and includes a hog barn and land (the "Canadian A.I."). Boars and semen collection inventory are stored at this location; and
 - An office building located at 101, 2nd Street Oakville, Manitoba (the "Oakville Office"). The Oakville Office is the head office and where Management reside.
- The 2022 property taxes were not paid in full. Boar Head House had property tax arrears of \$43,757. Canadian AI had property tax arrears of \$3,909 and the property tax arrears on the Oakville office were \$11,834.
- In calculating the net realizable value of the real estate we considered:
 - The outstanding property taxes on each property as of December 31, 2022.
 - o Selling costs of 5%.
 - The amounts due to FCC who hold a first ranking charge on the real estate. Details of the FCC loans are included as Appendix 10.
 - In the High Scenario we assumed the gross proceeds to equal the full appraised value. In the Low Scenario we assumed the gross proceeds to equal 80% of the appraised value.
- The net estimate realizable value for Boars Head, Canadian A.I. and Oakville office are \$405,000, \$959,000 and \$387,000, respectively in the High Scenario.
- The net estimate realizable value for Canadian A.I. and Oakville office are \$741,000 and \$307,000, respectively in the Low Scenario. We note that after considering FCC's outstanding loans, property taxes and selling costs, there is no equity in the Boars Head property in the Low Scenario. The deficiency in the FCC loan on the Boars Head property is satisfied from the equity in Canadian A.I.

| Genesus Inc. | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Property & Equipment | - CDNS | | | | |
| Asset | Cost | Amort. | NBV | High | Low |
| Boar's Head | 1,826,624 | (278,471) | 1,548,153 | 405,000 | |
| Canadian A.I. | 554,720 | (153,567) | 401,153 | 959,000 | 661,000 |
| Oakville Office | 212,510 | (114,350) | 98,160 | 387,000 | 307,000 |
| Vehicles | 1,381,266 | (1,080,918) | 300,348 | 184,000 | 163,000 |
| Barn Equipment | 323,390 | (119,861) | 203,529 | 102,000 | 51,000 |
| Technical Equipment | 398,406 | (310,511) | 87,895 | 44,000 | 22,000 |
| Furniture | 129,044 | (90,132) | 38,912 | | |
| Computer Equipment | 324,833 | (307,809) | 17,024 | 1.1 | |
| Office Equipment | 111,589 | (109,420) | 2,169 | 1.000 | - |
| Shop Equipment | 12,333 | (12,333) | | - | |
| Total | 5,274,715 | (2,577,372) | 2,697,343 | 2,081,000 | 1,204,000 |

| Estimated realizable value of rea Property | Boars Head | Canadian A.I. | Oakville Office | Tota |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Address | 570 Park Blvd | NW-32-13-23W | 101 2nd Street | 1010 |
| City | Winnipeg | Hamiota | Oakville | |
| Appraised value | 2,550,000 | 1,150,000 | 420,000 | 4,120,000 |
| High | | | | |
| Est. proceeds - 100% of appraisal | 2,550,000 | 1,150,000 | 420,000 | 4,120,000 |
| Property tax arrears | 43,757 | 3,909 | 11,834 | 59,501 |
| Selling costs - 5% | 127,500 | 57,500 | 21,000 | 206,000 |
| Net realizable value | 2,378,743 | 1,088,591 | 387,166 | 3,854,499 |
| FCC loans | 1,973,588 | 129,316 | * | 2,102,904 |
| Net equity - High | 405,155 | 959,275 | 387,166 | 1,751,595 |
| Net equity - High - rounded | 405,000 | 959,000 | 387,000 | 1,752,000 |
| Low | | | | |
| Appraised value | 2,550,000 | 1,150,000 | 420,000 | |
| Est. proceeds - 80% of appraisal | 2,040,000 | 920,000 | 336,000 | 3,296,000 |
| Property tax arrears | 43,757 | 3,909 | 11,834 | 59,501 |
| Selling costs - 5% | 102,000 | 46,000 | 16,800 | 164,800 |
| Net realizable value | 1,894,243 | 870,091 | 307,366 | 3,071,699 |
| FCC loans | 1,973,588 | 208,661 | | 2,182,249 |
| Net equity - Low | (79,345) | 661,429 | 307,366 | 889,450 |
| Net equity - Low - rounded | | 661,000 | 307,000 | 889,000 |

Vehicles

- The company owns 39 vehicles and trailers. All are located in Manitoba. Management advised that the vehicles are owed outright and not encumbered.
- We used the Canadian Black Book rough wholesale value for the vehicles. We considered a 10% discount to cover auction and various other expenses in the High Scenario and a 20% discount in the Low Scenario.

Other Fixed Assets

- Other fixed assets include owned barn equipment, technical equipment, computers, and miscellaneous furniture/ fixtures.
- We estimated the net realizable value of the barn and technical equipment at 25% and 50% of the net book value in the Low and High Scenarios, respectively. The realizable percentages are based on our prior experience in liquidating similar equipment.

Investments

 Genesus Life Science is an entity based in Russia. Due to geopolitical issues, we have assumed the realizable value of the investment is nil.

Priority Payables

Farmer/30-day good claims

Pursuant to section 81.1 of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act (the "BIA") certain unpaid suppliers may have a property claim to goods delivered within 30 days of a bankruptcy or receivership, which would rank ahead of the Bank. Pursuant to section 81.2 of the BIA, certain unpaid farmers may have a secured claim, also which would rank ahead of the Bank. Based on information provided by the Company, we estimated 30-day good claims at \$90,000 and farmer claims at \$nil.

Wages and vacation priority

- In liquidation scenario, each employee is secured up to a maximum of \$2,000 for eligible unpaid wages as against a company's current assets pursuant to section 81.3 and 81.4 of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, which would rank ahead of the Bank's security.
- The Company has 61 employees. Accrued wages and vacation pay are approximately \$481,000. We have included this amount in the calculation of our High scenario.
- In the Low Scenario we estimated the super priority to be \$122,000 (\$2,000 x 61 employees).

Source Deductions

- According to the statement of account and payroll service report provided, the Company is current with its source deductions.
- The Company processes payroll on a bi-monthly basis. On average, it pays \$36,000 per pay period in source deductions.

GST and PST

 According to the statement of account the company does not have any outstanding GST or PST obligations. Accordingly, no amount has been deducted in our analysis.

Basis of Presentation and conclusion

- Our analysis is based upon Can-Am's most recently completed month-end which was March 31, 2023.
- Our analysis, which is detailed in the following pages, indicates that the Bank should be able to recover the full amount of its loan to Can-Am. Our conclusion is based upon indebtedness of \$364,000.

Cash

Can-Am has one bank account (CDN). It is a held with BMO and is currently in overdraft.

Receivables

The following table summarizes Can-Am's receivables as of March 31, 2023. Receivables total \$511,150. \$116,636 of total AR, 22.82%, are aged 91+ days old. The largest receivables are due from related parties Genesus (\$365,631) and Synergy Swine Ltd (\$52,291).

| Can-Am Genetics Inc. | | | | | | |
|---|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--|
| Accounts Receivable - CDN\$ As at March 31, 2023 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Genesus Inc. | 248,424 | 90,386 | 24,125 | 2,695 | 365,631 | |
| High Country Swine | | | | 79,256 | 79,256 | |
| Synergy Swine Ltd. | 6,444 | 8,105 | 3,058 | 34,685 | 52,291 | |
| East Forty Packers Ltd. | 13,298 | - | | | 13,298 | |
| Quintaine & Sons | 675 | | | | 675 | |
| Total - \$ | 268,841 | 98,491 | 27,182 | 116,636 | 511,150 | |
| Total - % | 52.6% | 19.3% | 5,3% | 22.8% | 100.0% | |

- Management advised that the amount due from High Country Swine in not collectible as this entity is bankrupt.
- Genesus (\$365,631) Management provided all the invoices that make up the account. Management provided proof of payment made between January and April 2023 for a total amount of \$184,150.
- Synergy Swine Ltd. (\$52,291) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance. Based on discussions with Management, no payments have been made to date.
- East Forty Packers Ltd. (\$13,298) Management provided all the invoices that make up the balance of the account. Management provided proof of payment made on April 11, 2023, for \$13,298.
- For the purposes of our analysis, we assumed the related party amounts and the amount due from High Country Swine would not be collected. Accordingly, only the amounts due from East Forty Packers and Quintaine & Sons would be collected. We assumed the full amount would be collected in the High Scenario and 75% of the balance would be collected in the Low Scenario.

| CDN\$ | Book value | High | Low |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Accounts receivable | 511,150 | 14,000 | 10,500 |
| PST/GST/HST Payable | 6,590 | | - |
| Prepaids | 102,841 | - | |
| Agricultural and biological inventory | 946,218 | 1,374,000 | 1,527,000 |
| Fixed assets, net | 944,809 | 5,066,600 | 4,038,000 |
| Gross recoveries before | 2,511,608 | 6,454,600 | 5,575,500 |
| Estimated Priority Claims | | | |
| 30 Day Goods/Farmers | | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Super Priority Wages (13 Employees) | | 14,500 | 26,000 |
| Source Deductions | | | |
| GST | | | |
| Est. net realizable value before pro | of. fees | 6,350,100 | 5,459,500 |
| BMO indebtedness | | 364,000 | 364,000 |
| Estimated security position | | 5,986,100 | 5,095,500 |

| CDNS | High | Low |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total receivables | 511,150 | 511,150 |
| Less: doubtful - High County Swine | (79,256) | (79,256) |
| Less: related party balances | | |
| Genesis Inc. | (365,631) | (365,631) |
| Synergy Swine Ltd, | (52,291) | (52,291) |
| Net receivables | 13,973 | 13,973 |
| Estimated realizable - % | 100% | 75% |
| Estimated realizable - \$ | 14,000 | 10,500 |

Prepaids

Prepaids (\$102,281) are comprised of prepaid insurance, property taxes and management fees paid to High County Swine. For the purpose of our analysis, we assumed that the deposit would not result in a refund during the but would reduce the amount of cash outlays during the term of the receivership.

GST Receivable

The March 31, 2023, balance sheet shows a receivable of \$6,590. We assumed nil recoveries in both the High and Low Scenarios.

Agricultural and Biological Inventory

- The top adjacent table summarizes the quantity and location of the inventory. The bottom adjacent table summarize the book values and the net estimated realizable value of the inventory.
- The book value of the inventory is based on: (i) current market price less cost to complete which includes freight for the agricultural assets and the cost to acquire for the biological assets.
- Agricultural inventory, approximately \$681,348 in value, includes: herd boars, piglets, finisher barrows and gilts, and nursery barrows and gilts.
- The biological assets, approximately \$264,870 in value, are comprised of breeding sows.
- All of the pigs are at facilities owned by Can-am.
- Based on discussions with Management, to recover on the herd boars, they would need to be shipped to the United States and it is unlikely that recovery would occur on the stud boars. This is due to Canadian slaughterhouses not being willing to accept boars.
- We estimated the net realizable value of the inventory based upon our discussions with management. They advised that the estimate value should be based upon slaughter values. For the purposes of our analysis, we estimated the net realizable value to be 90% and 75% of the slaughter values in the High and Low Scenario's respectively. The gross slaughter values of the inventory was \$1,5270,050 resulting in net realizable values of \$1.4 million in the High Scenario and \$1.1 million in the Low scenario.

| Site Name | Description | Inventory Type | Quantity |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Prairie Sun | Herd Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 15 |
| Prairie Sun | Piglets | Agricultural Inventory | 515 |
| Prairie Sun | Nursery Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 372 |
| Prairie Sun | Nursery Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 234 |
| Prairie Sun | Nursery Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 212 |
| Prairie Sun | Finisher Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 792 |
| Prairie Sun | Finisher Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 497 |
| Prairie Sun | Finisher Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 451 |
| St. Andrews | Herd Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 30 |
| St. Andrews | Piglets | Agricultural Inventory | 1,008 |
| St. Andrews | Nursery Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 1,806 |
| St. Andrews | Nursery Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 740 |
| St. Andrews | Nursery Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 354 |
| St. Andrews | Finisher Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 1,308 |
| St. Andrews | Finisher Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 535 |
| St. Andrews | Finisher Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 257 |
| Prairie Sun | Breeding Sows | Biological Asset | 390 |
| St. Andrews | Breeding Sows | Biological Asset | 677 |

| Inventory | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| CDN\$ | Book value | High | Low |
| Agricultural | 681,348 | | |
| Biological | 264,870 | | |
| Total | 946,218 | | |
| Slaughter value | | 1,527,050 | 1,527,050 |
| Estimated realization % | | 90% | 75% |
| Net estimate realizable | e value | 1,374,345 | 1,145,288 |

Fixed Assets

The adjacent table summarizes the Can-Am' capital assets as of March 31, 2023, as presented on the internal financial statements. As of March 31, 2023, the net book value of the fixed assets totaled \$944,809. As described herein, the estimated net realizable value of the fixed assets are \$4,038,000 and \$5,066,600 in the Low and High Scenario's respectively.

Real Estate

- The Company obtained real estate appraisals from Jordan Appraisal Group ("JAG") in October 2022. These were provided to the Bank. The Company advises that it obtained these appraisals given its current circumstances and in anticipation of queries and/or requests from its secured lenders.
- The Company holds 3 pieces of real estate:
 - A barn and an empty land parcel located at the legal address of Pt NW-20-164E & SW-20-16-4E in St. Andrews, Manitoba ("St. Andrews").
 - A barn and an empty land parcel located at the legal address of Pt NW-21-12-22W & Pt. SW-21-12-22W in Riverdale, Manitoba ("Riverdale"); and
 - A barn located at the legal address of Pt SE-16-11-9W in North Norfolk, Manitoba ("North Norfolk").
- The 2022 property taxes were not paid in full. St. Andrews had property tax arrears of \$8,585. Riverdale had property tax arrears of \$6,513. North Norfolk had property tax arrears of \$2,006.
- In calculating the net realizable value of the real estate we considered:
 - The outstanding property taxes on each property as of December 31, 2022.
 - o Selling costs of 5%.
 - In the High Scenario we assumed the gross proceeds to equal the full appraised value. In the Low Scenario we assumed the gross proceeds to equal 80% of the appraised value.
- The net estimate realizable value for St. Andrews, Riverdale and Norfolk are \$3.03 million, \$1.4 million and \$570,000, respectively in the High Scenario.
- The net estimate realizable value for St. Andrews, Riverdale and Norfolk are \$2.4 million, \$1.1 million and \$456,000, respectively in the Low Scenario.
- We note that the FCC's outstanding loans are a third charge against moveable personal property and not the real estate.

| Can-Am Genetics Property & Equip | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|------------|------------|
| Asset | Cost | Amort. | NBV | High | Low |
| Nursery & Barns | 2,934,514 | (2,389,052) | 545,462 | 5,020,000 | 4,013,000 |
| Land & Buildings | 274,946 | (6,970) | 267,977 | inc. above | inc. above |
| Equipment | 1,607,538 | (1,530,543) | 76,995 | 17,600 | |
| Vehicles | 115,366 | (60,990) | 54,376 | 29,000 | 25,000 |
| Total | 4,932,364 | (3,987,555) | 944,809 | 5,066,600 | 4,038,000 |

| Property/City | St. Andrews | St. Andrews | s Riverdale | Riverdale | North Folk | Total |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|
| Address | Pt. NW-20-16-4E | SW-20-16-4E | Pt. NW-21-12-22W | Pt. SW-21-12- | 2Pt. SE-16-11-9W | |
| Appraised value | 2,688,000 | 512,000 | 1,349,000 | 151,000 | 600,000 | 5,300,000 |
| High | | | | | | |
| Est. gross proceeds | 2,688,000 | 512,000 | 1,349,000 | 151,000 | 600,000 | 5,300,000 |
| Property tax arrears | 7,237 | 1,348 | 5,652 | 861 | | 15,098 |
| Selling costs - 5% | 134,400 | 25,600 | 67,450 | 7,550 | 30,000 | 265,000 |
| Net realizable value | 2,546,363 | 485,052 | 1,275,898 | 142,589 | 570,000 | 5,019,902 |
| Net equity - High | 2,546,000 | 485,000 | 1,276,000 | 143,000 | 570,000 | 5,020,000 |
| Low | | | | | | |
| Est. gross proceeds | 2,150,400 | 409,600 | 1,079,200 | 120,800 | 480,000 | 4,240,000 |
| Property tax arrears | 7,237 | 1,348 | 5,652 | 861 | | 15,098 |
| Selling costs - 5% | 107,520 | 20,480 | 53,960 | 6,040 | 24,000 | 212,000 |
| Net realizable value | 2,035,643 | 387,772 | 1,019,588 | 113,899 | 456,000 | 4,012,902 |
| Net equity - Low - | 2,036,000 | 388,000 | 1,020,000 | 114,000 | 456,000 | 4,013,000 |

Vehicles

The company owns 1 passenger vehicle. The vehicle is owed outright and not encumbered. We used the Canadian Black Book rough wholesale value for the vehicles. We considered a 10% discount to cover auction and various other expenses in the High Scenario and a 20% discount in the Low Scenario.

Other Fixed Assets

- Other fixed assets include owned a tractor, barn equipment, technical equipment, computers, and miscellaneous furniture/ fixtures. We deduct the value of the loan on the tractor.
- We estimated the net realizable value of the equipment at 25% and 50% of the net book value in the Low and High Scenarios, respectively. The realizable percentages are based on our prior experience in liquidating similar equipment.

Priority Payables

Farmer/30-day good claims

Pursuant to section 81.1 of the BIA certain unpaid suppliers may have a property claim to goods delivered within 30 days of a bankruptcy or receivership, which would rank ahead of the Bank. Pursuant to section 81.2 of the BIA, certain unpaid farmers may have a secured claim, also which would rank ahead of the Bank. Based on information provided by the Company, we estimated 30-day good claims at \$90,000 and farmer claims at \$nil.

Wages and vacation priority

- In liquidation scenario, each employee is secured up to a maximum of \$2,000 for eligible unpaid wages as against a company's current assets pursuant to section 81.3 and 81.4 of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, which would rank ahead of the Bank's security.
- The Company has 13 employees. Accrued wages and vacation pay are approximately \$20,048. We have included this amount in the calculation of our High scenario.
- In the Low Scenario we estimated the super priority to be \$26,000 (\$2,000 x 13 employees).

Source Deductions

 According to the statement of account and payroll service report provided, the company is current with its source deductions.

GST and PST

 According to the statement of account the company does not have any outstanding GST or PST obligations. Accordingly, no amount has been deducted in our analysis.

Basis of Presentation and conclusion

- Our analysis is based upon GGI's most recently completed month-end which was March 31, 2023. Based upon our review there may be equity in GGI's assets. We are advised that Torridian Agrico has a security interest over the herd however were have not been advised of the amounts owed to them. Our analysis is summarized in the top adjacent chart and shows the net realizable value of GGI's assets are in the range of USD\$1.9 million to USD\$2.3 million before Torridan Agrico's interest. We understand the Bank does not have any loans outstanding with GGI.
- All amounts are presented in USD.

Receivables

The table below summarizes GGI's receivables at March 31, 2023. Receivables total \$1.3 million. Approximately \$400,000 of total AR, 30.3%, are aged 91+ days old. Genesus is indebted to GGI in the amount \$52,112.

| As at March 31, 2023 | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|
| Customer | Current | 31-60 | 61-90 | 91+ | Total |
| Brad Stevermer | 326,490 | 49,123 | | 332,225 | 707,839 |
| G & J Swine | 95,108 | | - | - | 95,108 |
| Hooter Lane Farms | 66,160 | | | | 66,160 |
| Grassland Colony | | 1.6 | | 65,022 | 65,022 |
| Bunkum Valley Farms | 58,781 | | | 1.00 | 58,781 |
| CCPC Swine LP | 52,962 | | | | 52,962 |
| Genesus Inc. | | - | 44,100 | 8,012 | 52,112 |
| Customers Under \$50,000 | 28,821 | 175,279 | 22,631 | (6,353) | 220,378 |
| Total - \$ | 628,322 | 224,403 | 66,731 | 398,907 | 1,318,363 |
| Total - % | 47.7% | 17.0% | 5.1% | 30.3% | 100.0% |

- The largest receivable, \$707,838, is due from Brad Stevermer. The AP listing shows a payable of \$368,820 to this customer. GGI owes Brad Stevermer \$368,820. This amount has been deducted in calculating the estimate realizable amount from receivables. We also deducted off-setting payables from Grassland Colony and other customers in our calculations.
- Management advised there were no collection issues they are aware of, and historically bad debts have been low.
- Based upon discussions with Management and the aging of receivables, we assumed approximately 100% of AR would be collected in the High Scenario and 75% in the Low Scenario. As presented in the bottom adjacent table we estimate realizations from AR to be in the range of \$600,000 to \$790,000.

| Genesus Genetics Inc. Estimated security position | | | |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|
| USD\$ | Book value | High | Low |
| Accounts receivable | 1,318,363 | 790,000 | 600,000 |
| Other receivables | 150 | | |
| Prepaids | 14,000 | | |
| Agricultural and biological inventory | 3,164,922 | 757,000 | 631,000 |
| Fixed assets, net | 180,677 | 74,000 | 66,000 |
| Gross recoveries before professional fees | 4,678,111 | 1,621,000 | 1,297,000 |
| BMO indebtedness | | | |

| Estimated realizable value of receiv | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| USD\$ | High | Low |
| Total receivables | 1,318,363 | 1,318,363 |
| Less: related party balances | | |
| Genesus Inc. | (52,112) | (52,112) |
| Less: set-offs | | |
| Brad Stevrmen | (368,820) | (368,820) |
| Grassland Colony | (65,022) | (65,022) |
| Other customers | (38,142) | (38, 142) |
| Net receivables | 794,266 | 794,266 |
| Estimated realizable - % | 100% | 75% |
| Est. realizable amount (rounded) | 790,000 | 600,000 |

ESTIMATED SECURITY POSITION - GENESUS GENETICS INC.

Other receivables and prepaids

 For the purpose of our analysis, we assumed no realizations from prepaids and other assets.

Agricultural and Biological Inventory

- The top adjacent table summarizes the quantity and location of the inventory. The bottom adjacent table summarize the book values and the net estimated realizable value of the inventory. The book value of the inventory is based on: (i) current market price less cost to complete which includes freight for the agricultural assets and the cost to acquire for the biological assets.
- Agricultural inventory, approximately \$214,458, includes: herd boars, piglets, finisher barrows and gilts, and nursery barrows and gilts. The biological assets, approximately \$3.1 in value, are comprised of breeding sows.
- All inventory is held at third party locations. Management advised that Torridian Agrico has a security interest over the herd at the Aiddison River Ranch. Based on the secured we removed the lease inducement amount from the realization calculations.
- We estimated the net realizable value of the inventory based upon our discussions with management. They advised that the estimate value should be based upon slaughter values. For the purposes of our analysis, we estimated the net realizable value to be 90% and 75% of the slaughter values less the lease inducement in the High and Low Scenario's respectively. The gross slaughter values of the inventory was \$841,147 resulting in net realizable values of \$757,000 in the High Scenario and \$631,000 in the Low scenario.

Vehicles and other capital assets

- GGI has nine (9) vehicles ranging from 2015 to 2020 model years and are high mileage i.e., 140,000 to 465,000 km.
- In estimating the estimated realizable value of the vehicles, we considered the Canadian Black Book rough wholesale values with a 20% discount to cover auction and other costs. Based upon the foregoing we estimate the realizable value of the vehicles to be \$74,000 in the High Scenario and \$66,000 in the Low Scenario.
- We assumed minimal realization from the other capital assets (computers and furniture).

Priority Payables

Due to GGI being based in the USA BDO has not undertaken a review of any potential competing priority claims or identified any creditors that may have priority interest over GG's assets. It has been assumed that the Bank is the priority secured creditor.

| Site Name | Inventory description | Inventory Type | Quantity |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Aiddison River Ranch | Herd Boars | Agricultural Inventory | 12 |
| Aiddison River Ranch | Nursery Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 2,316 |
| Aiddison River Ranch | Nursery Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 2,425 |
| Aiddison River Ranch | Finisher Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 63 |
| Aiddison River Ranch | Finisher Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 664 |
| Widmer | Barrow Piglets | Agricultural Inventory | 150 |
| Widmer | Gilt Piglets | Agricultural Inventory | 136 |
| Widmer | Nursery Barrows | Agricultural Inventory | 680 |
| Widmer | Nursery Gilts | Agricultural Inventory | 682 |
| Aiddison River Ranch | Breeding Sows | Biological Asset | 3,075 |
| Widmer | Breeding Sows | Biological Asset | 735 |

| Genesus Genetics Inc. Inventory - USD\$ | | | |
|--|------------|---------|---------|
| Inventory Type | Book value | High | Low |
| Agricultural | 214,458 | | |
| Biological | 3,118,520 | | |
| Inventory Clearing | (168,057) | | |
| Total | 3,164,922 | | |
| Slaughter value | | 841,147 | 841,147 |
| Estimated realization % | | 90% | 75% |
| Estimated realization | - \$ | 757,000 | 631,000 |

ille:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| L | 1 | Description of Work |
|-------|-----|--|
| п. | 9 | Key Findings |
| Ш, | 1 | Recommendations |
| IV. | 1 | Background |
| ٧. | 5 | Summary Financials |
| VI. | 1 | Estimate Security Position |
| VII. | (| Cash Flow Projections |
| VIII. | | Appendices |
| | 1) | Engagement Letter |
| | 2) | Share purchase agreement |
| | 3) | Attributes of pigs bred by Genesus |
| | 4) | Corporate Organizational Chart |
| | 5) | Genesus Inc - Balance Sheet and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023 |
| | 6) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 7) | Genesus Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 8) | Litigation review |
| | 9) | Royalty agreement review |
| | 10) | FCC Loan agreements |
| | 11) | Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 12) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 13) | Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |



CASH FLOW - GENESUS INC.

| Genesus Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | 5ep-23 | Oct 23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Projected Cash Flow Statement | Forecast | Forecast |
| CASH IN-FLOWS | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (Existing) | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,56 |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (New Sales) | 1,200,683 | 2,099,803 | 2,693,028 | 3,027,306 | 3,091,202 | 3,076,228 | 3,030,140 | 2,994,053 | 2,969,31 |
| Collections of GGI Receivable | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,00 |
| TOTAL CASH IN-FLOWS | 1,373,245 | 2,272,365 | 2,865,591 | 3,199,868 | 3,263,764 | 3,248,791 | 3,202,702 | 3,166,615 | 3,141,87 |
| CASH OUT-FLOWS Operating Activities Direct Costs | | | | | | | | | |
| New AP Payments - COS | 350,792 | 584,247 | 816,063 | 1,176,900 | 1,194,009 | 1,189,301 | 1,187,795 | 1,183,233 | 1,160,97 |
| Total Direct Costs | 350,792 | 584,247 | 816,063 | 1,176,900 | 1,194,009 | 1,189,301 | 1,187,795 | 1,183,233 | 1,160,97 |
| Overhead Costs | | | | | | | | | |
| SG&A Payroll and Employee Costs | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,60 |
| New AP Payments - SG&A | 132,113 | 257,951 | 771,966 | 1,290,421 | 1,236,200 | 1,295,036 | 1,299,882 | 1,297,633 | 1,212,89 |
| Opening AP Payments | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,66 |
| Net HST Remittances (Refunds) | 0 | 0 | 743 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 342,300 | |
| Income Taxes Paid | 0 | 0 | 510,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Bank Charges and Interest | 128,876 | 63,249 | 23,492 | (88,743) | 205,548 | 201,744 | 222,760 | 49,872 | 49,17 |
| Total Overhead Costs | 689,049 | 746,251 | 1,733,471 | 1,629,739 | 1,866,799 | 1,924,049 | 1,950,702 | 2,114,856 | 1,689,34 |
| Total Operating Activities | 1,039,842 | 1,330,498 | 2,549,534 | 2,806,639 | 3,060,808 | 3,113,350 | 3,138,497 | 3,298,088 | 2,850,31 |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase (Proceeds) of Capital Assets | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,00 |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| FCC Loan 687556001 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,59 |
| FCC Loan 549187000 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,23 |
| FCC Loan 558562001 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,25 |
| Vehicle Loans | 340 | 0 | 0 | D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Total Financing Activities | 28,405 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,00 |
| TOTAL CASH OUT-FLOWS | 1,073,247 | 1,363,563 | 2,582,600 | 2,839,705 | 3,093,873 | 3,146,415 | 3,171,562 | 3,331,154 | 2,883,3 |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH | 299,998 | 908,802 | 282,991 | 360,164 | 169,891 | 102,375 | 31,140 | (164,539) | 258,49 |
| piections - General | | | | | | | | | |

- Management prepared a combined 12-month projected income statement. This projection was for all three entities, Genesus, Can-Am and GGI. When we requested the consolidated projected financial statements, Management advised that their accounting software could not produce consolidated projections for the entities. As a result, we requested separate projections for each entity.
- The projection provided by Management was for the period April 1, 2023, to December 31, 2023, and only a projected income statement was prepared. Corresponding projected balance sheets and cash flow statements were not prepared. BDO incorporated the projected income statement into a three-way model (the "Model") to generate a projected balance sheet and cash flow statement (Appendix 11).
- In preparing the Model, we assisted Management in developing assumptions which were incorporated into the Model. The assumptions were based on historical performance, such as days sales in AR and the number of days to pay accounts payable. Other assumptions included consistent inventory levels.

Projected Cash Flow Statement

- Genesus prepared a monthly cash flow that covers the 9-month period from April 1, 2023, to December 31, 2023.
- The cash flow shows that Genesus does not exceed the borrowing limit during the 9-month period.
- The cash flow projects monthly net cash inflows ranging from a high of \$908,802 to a burn of \$(164,539). Total net cash inflow are projected to be \$2.2 million during the cash flow period.
- Total disbursements over the cash flow period are projected to be \$23.5 million and range from a high of \$3.3 million to a low of \$1.0 million per month. Disbursements include loan repayments to FCC in the amount of \$252,929.

CASH FLOW - GENESUS INC.

Projected Income Statement

- The revenues projected for the nine (9) month period of \$24 million are the lowest in the past five years. However, this amount does not include related party sales.
- The gross margin projected at 61.0% is approximately 10% higher than the four-year average. The highest of the four years was 56.1% in 2021 and the lowest was 45.0% in 2022. Therefore, if the gross margin is near the four-year average, the annua projected loss is approximately \$632,000.
- The four-year average selling, general, and administrative ("SG&A") expenses were \$20.2 million, or about 51% of revenue. The projection assumes similar SG&A expenses at approximately 50%.
- If a gross margin of 51% is used, the Company would have a net positive cash position of approximately \$320,000.
- The range of net cash increase(decrease) would range from a high of \$908,000 to a low of (\$164,000).
- > The net income would be a loss of \$475,000. The accounts receivable amount ranges from a high of \$6.4 million to a low of \$5.5 million.

| Vou Highlighte | fineer | ne Statement Pro | instians | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------|
| | | 2023 to Decemb | | | | | |
| | - | ected Income Sta | | | 4 Year His | torical | |
| | | Nine Month Perio | | F | iscal Year | Average | |
| Revenue | \$ | | 24,024,083 | Ş | 39 | ,720,436 | |
| Cost of Sales | | | 9,358,520 | | 19 | ,492,611 | |
| Gross Margins | | | 14,665,563 | 61.05% | 20 | ,227,825 | 50.939 |
| SG&A | | | 12,726,836 | | 20 | ,263,959 | |
| Net Income | \$ | | 1,938,726 | | (| \$36,134) | 5 |
| Genesus Inc. | of In | come Stateman | + Designation | | | | |
| Key Highlight | | come Statemen | | | | | |
| Key Highlight | d April | come Statemen 1, 2023 to De jected Income | cember 31, | 2023 | ncome Sta | tement | |
| Key Highlight | d April Proj | 1, 2023 to De | cember 31, Pr | 2023 ojected Ir | ncome Sta Ne Month F | | |
| Key Highlight | d April Proj Stat | 1, 2023 to De jected Income | cember 31, Pr fe | 2023 ojected Ir or the Nin | | Period | |
| Key Highlight | d April Proj Stat | 1, 2023 to De jected Income ement for the | cember 31, Pr fe | 2023 ojected Ir or the Nin | e Month F or Gross A | Period | |
| Key Highlight: For the period | d April Proj Stat Nine | 1, 2023 to De jected Income ement for the Month Period | cember 31, Pr fo A | 2023 ojected Ir or the Nin | e Month F or Gross A 24,0 | Period Nargin | |
| Key Highlight For the period Revenue | d April Proj Stat Nine Ş | 1, 2023 to De jected Income ement for the Month Period 24,024,083 | cember 31, Pr fi A \$ | 2023 ojected Ir or the Nin | e Month F or Gross A 24,0 11,7 | Period Margin 24,083 | 51.00% |
| Key Highlight For the period Revenue Cost of Sales | d April Proj Stat Nine Ş | 1, 2023 to De jected Income ement for the Month Period 24,024,083 9,358,520 | cember 31, Pr fi A \$ | 2023 ojected Ir or the Nin | e Month F or Gross M 24,0 11,7 12,2 | Period Margin 24,083 71,801 | 51.00% |

| Genesus Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Projected Income Statement | Forecast |
| Revenue | 2,656,377 | 2,653,298 | 2,639,865 | 2,726,938 | 2,810,482 | 2,674,518 | 2,610,985 | 2,625,892 | 2,625,728 | 24,024,083 |
| Cost of Sales | 1,034,785 | 1,033,585 | 1,028,353 | 1,062,272 | 1,094,816 | 1,041,852 | 1,017,103 | 1,022,910 | 1,022,846 | 9,358,520 |
| Gross Margin | 1,621,592 | 1,619,712 | 1,611,512 | 1,664,666 | 1,715,666 | 1,632,666 | 1,593,882 | 1,602,982 | 1,602,882 | 14,665,563 |
| Gross Margin % | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.059 |
| Selling, General & Admin Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payroll | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 2,044,132 |
| Selling & Administrative | 742,593 | 649,736 | 717,409 | 786,322 | 633,203 | 758,289 | 639,849 | 822,349 | 302,648 | 6,052,398 |
| Factory and Warehouse Costs | 162,905 | 165,576 | 106,568 | 187,956 | 155,555 | 164,582 | 142,150 | 244,599 | 132,371 | 1,462,262 |
| Scientific Research & Development | 263,642 | 298,298 | 217,413 | 272,984 | 283,797 | 310,457 | 208,781 | 202,216 | 132,985 | 2,190,573 |
| Finance Costs | 128,876 | 63,249 | 23,492 | (88,743) | 205,548 | 201,744 | 222,760 | 49,872 | 49,174 | 855,972 |
| Depreciation | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 121,500 |
| Total Selling, General & Admin Expenses | 1,539,909 | 1,415,742 | 1,305,984 | 1,400,412 | 1,516,986 | 1,676,173 | 1,455,432 | 1,557,919 | 858,279 | 12,726,836 |
| Income (Loss) from Operations | 81,684 | 203,970 | 305,529 | 264,254 | 198,680 | (43,507) | 138,450 | 45,063 | 744,604 | 1,938,726 |

STRICTLY PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL | 15 MAY 2023 | DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES

CASH FLOW - GENESUS INC.

| Genesus Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Projected Balance Sheet | Forecast |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 |
| Accounts Receivable - Trade | 6,087,208 | 6,853,069 | 7,010,526 | 6,932,097 | 6,884,178 | 6,697,592 | 6,485,303 | 6,325,946 | 6,191,147 |
| Shareholder Loan | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Other Receivables | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 |
| Inventory | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 |
| Total Current Assets | 11,185,551 | 11,951,413 | 12,108,870 | 12,030,441 | 11,982,521 | 11,795,936 | 11,583,647 | 11,424,290 | 11,289,491 |
| Capital Assets (NBV) | 2,688,843 | 2,680,343 | 2,671,843 | 2,663,343 | 2,654,843 | 2,646,343 | 2,637,843 | 2,629,343 | 2,620,843 |
| Long Term Receivable - GGI | 25,502,489 | 25,462,489 | 25,422,489 | 25,382,489 | 25,342,489 | 25,302,489 | 25,262,489 | 25,222,489 | 25,182,489 |
| Security Deposits | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Investment in GLS | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 |
| Total Assets | 39,577,213 | 40,294,575 | 40,403,532 | 40,276,603 | 40,180,183 | 39,945,098 | 39,684,309 | 39,476,452 | 39,293,153 |
| Liabilities & Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Indebtedness | 6,809,905 | 5,901,103 | 5,618,112 | 5,257,948 | 5,088,057 | 4,985,682 | 4,954,542 | 5,119,081 | 4,860,590 |
| Accounts Payable - Trade | 11,791,267 | 13,175,733 | 13,726,844 | 13,669,628 | 13,488,881 | 13,375,829 | 12,957,391 | 12,866,902 | 12,091,021 |
| Accrued Liabilities | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 |
| HST Payable | (65,050) | 743 | 74,116 | 128,378 | 211,983 | 263,897 | 342,300 | 43,396 | 177,931 |
| Customer Deposits | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 |
| Corporate Taxes Payable | 509,181 | 509,181 | (819) | (819) | (819) | (819) | (819) | (819) | (819 |
| Accrued Vacation Payable | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 |
| Venbridge SRED Loan | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 |
| FCC Loans | 2,074,838 | 2,046,773 | 2,018,708 | 1,990,642 | 1,962,577 | 1,934,511 | 1,906,446 | 1,878,381 | 1,850,315 |
| Vehicle Loans | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 |
| Due To Shareholder | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 |
| | 26,523,084 | 27,036,475 | 26,839,904 | 26,448,721 | 26,153,622 | 25,962,043 | 25,562,804 | 25,309,884 | 24,381,981 |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Share Capital | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 |
| Retained Earnings | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 |
| Cumulative Net Income | 81,684 | 285,654 | 591,182 | 855,436 | 1,054,116 | 1,010,609 | 1,149,059 | 1,194,122 | 1,938,720 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 39,577,213 | 40,294,575 | 40,403,532 | 40,276,603 | 40,180,183 | 39,945,098 | 39,684,309 | 39,476,452 | 39,293,153 |

- - The projected balance sheet has been prepared to illustrate the changes in assets and liabilities during the projection period that correlates with the projected income, providing insights into the available borrowing limit and the source and uses of cash.
 - Total assets are projected to increase by approximately 4% (approximately \$1.6 million). This is mainly due to the increase in accounts receivable with the sales.
 - The accounts receivable amount ranges from a high of \$6.4 million to a low of \$5.5 million.
 - The projected balance sheet shows a reduction of approximately \$40,000 per month in the amounts due from GGI.
 - > The Company still suffers from a significant working capital deficiency as payables increase to cover the operational cost and reduce secured debt. The accounts payable amount ranges from a high of \$13.17 million to a low of \$11.8 million.
 - The loans payable decrease except for FCC loan 723737001, which is an interest-only loan. The FCC loans decrease from approximately \$2.05 million to \$1.85 million.

Other potential cash injections

Based on discussions with Management, the Company still has several years of SRED to file and receive their refund credits. This could amount to approximately \$5.6 million. It should be noted that SRED needs to be filed with 18 month or year end otherwise they can not claim SRED.

CASH FLOW - CAN-AM GENETICS INC.

| Can-Am Genetics Inc. Projected Cash Flow Statement | Apr-23 Forecast | May-23 Forecast | Jun-23 Forecast | Jul-23 Forecast | Aug-23 Forecast | Sep-23 Forecast | Oct-23 Forecast | Nov-23 Forecast | Dec-23 Forecast |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| CASH IN-FLOWS | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (Existing) | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (New Sales) | 89,040 | 155,820 | 200,340 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 222,600 |
| TOTAL CASH IN-FLOWS | 114,598 | 181,378 | 225,898 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 248,158 |
| CASH OUT-FLOWS | | | | | | | | | |
| Overhead Costs | | | | | | | | | |
| SG&A Payroll and Employee Costs | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| New AP Payments - SG&A | 12,136 | 24,272 | 76,546 | 125,091 | 136,278 | 136,278 | 121,362 | 121,362 | 121,362 |
| Opening AP Payments | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 |
| Net HST Remittances (Refunds) | 0 | 0 | (29,314) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (61,100) | 0 |
| Bank Charges and Interest | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total Overhead Costs | 106,082 | 118,218 | 141,178 | 219,037 | 230,224 | 230,224 | 215,308 | 154,208 | 215,308 |
| Total Operating Activities | 106,082 | 118,218 | 141,178 | 219,037 | 230,224 | 230,224 | 215,308 | 154,208 | 215,308 |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase (Proceeds) of Capital Assets | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| Agri-Food Loan | 3,602 | 3,620 | 3,638 | 3,656 | 3,674 | 3,693 | 3,711 | 3,730 | 3,748 |
| Vehicle Loans (Hespler Tractor) | 475 | 476 | 476 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 478 | 478 | 478 |
| Total Financing Activities | 4,077 | 4,096 | 4,114 | 4,133 | 4,151 | 4,170 | 4,189 | 4,208 | 4,227 |
| TOTAL CASH OUT-FLOWS | 115,159 | 127,314 | 150,292 | 228,169 | 239,375 | 239,394 | 224,497 | 163,416 | 224,535 |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH | (562) | 54,064 | 75,605 | 19,988 | 8,782 | 8,764 | 23,661 | 84,742 | 23,623 |

Projections

Can-Am has prepared a long-term monthly cash flow that covers the 9-month period from April 1, 2023, to December 31, 2023. The projected balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement is included in Appendix 12.

In preparing the Can-Am Model, we assisted Management inn developing assumptions which were incorporated into the Model. The assumptions were based on historical performance, such as days sales in AR and the number of days to pay accounts payable. Other assumptions included consistent inventory levels.

Projected Cash Flow Statement

- The cash position shows that Can-Am does not exceed the borrowing limit during the 9-month period.
- The cash flow projects cash inflows ranging from a high of \$248,158 to a low of \$114,598. Total receipts are projected to be \$2.01 million during the cash flow period.
- ▶ Total disbursements over the cash flow period are projected to be \$1.71 million, ranging from a high of \$239,394 to a low of \$115,159.
- ▶ The cash flow projection sees the borrowing limit remain under \$500,000, and it goes from \$(363,797) to \$(65,129).

CASH FLOW - CAN-AM GENETICS INC.

| Can-Am Genetics Inc. | | Apr-23 | 1 | May-23 | | Jun-23 | - | Jul-23 | | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | -3 | Oct-23 | - | Nov-23 | | Dec-23 | | Total |
|---|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|----------|---------------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|-----------|
| Projected Income Statement | F | orecast | F | orecast | F | orecast | F | orecast | 3 | Forecast | Forecast | F | orecast | F | orecast | F | orecast | | Forecast |
| Revenue | \$ | 220,000 | \$ | 220,000 | \$ | 220,000 | \$ | 220,000 | \$ | 220,000 | \$ 220,000 | \$ | 220,000 | \$ | 220,000 | \$ | 220,000 | \$ | 1,980,000 |
| Selling, General & Admin Expenses | | 93,900 | | 93,900 | 1 | 93,900 | | 93,900 | | 93,900 | 93,900 | | 93,900 | | 93,900 | | 93,900 | | 845,100 |
| Salaries and Wages | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 20,000 | | 180,000 |
| Factory and Warehouse Costs | | 11,000 | | 11,000 | | 44,000 | | 11,000 | | 11,000 | 11,000 | | 11,000 | | 11,000 | | 11,000 | | 132,000 |
| Scientific Research & Development | | 2,500 | | 2,500 | | 2,500 | | 2,500 | | 2,500 | 2,500 | | 2,500 | | 2,500 | | 2,500 | | 22,500 |
| Finance Costs | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 18,000 |
| Depreciation | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | 6,000 | 2 | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | 6,000 | | 54,000 |
| Total Selling, General & Admin Expenses | | 135,400 | | 135,400 | | 168,400 | | 135,400 | | 135,400 | 135,400 | 94 | 135,400 | 5 | 135,400 | - | 135,400 | 2 | 1,251,600 |
| Net Income (Loss) | \$ | 84,600 | \$ | 84,600 | \$ | 51,600 | \$ | 84,600 | \$ | 84,600 | \$ 84,600 | \$ | 84,600 | \$ | 84,600 | \$ | 84,600 | \$ | 728,400 |

Projected Income Statement

Based on the revenue projection, this amount would be the lowest in the past five years. However, this amount does not include related party sales.

Based on the projection no consideration was given to the cost of sales. As such, we cannot compare the income statement easily to prior years income statements.

Based on the revenue and expenses projections, Management estimate that Can-Am would earn approximately \$728,000 in the 9-month period. The net income would be substantially higher than the average of the past four years, when adjusted for government grants and other income in 2022, of a loss of \$(180,000).

| Can-Am Genetics Inc. Selling, General and Admin Expenses | 9 month Projectio | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| Selling expenses | \$ 4,50 | 0 \$ 4,004 |
| Delivery expenses | 270,00 | 0 93,125 |
| Adminstrative expenses | 27,00 | 0 9,668 |
| Barn supplies | 3,60 | 0 35,333 |
| Feed | 495,00 | 0 1,529,113 |
| Veterinary & Medicine | 45,00 | 0 32,182 |
| Total | \$ 845,10 | 0 \$1,703,424 |

Projected Income Statement

- As shown in the adjacent table the selling, general & admin expenses are made up of the following accounts selling expenses, delivery expenses, administrative expenses, barn supplies, feed, veterinary and medicine. When compared to the internal income statements as of March 31, 2023 (six (6) months into the fiscal), the feed and barn expenses appear significantly lower in the projection.
- In addition, the wages total \$274,768 as of March 31, 2023. where the projection are \$180,000 for a nine (9) month period.
- The Financial Advisor believes that the best-case scenario for the Can-Am income statement is a break-even scenario.

CASH FLOW - CAN-AM GENETICS INC.

Projected Balance Sheet

- The projected balance sheet has been prepared to illustrate the changes in assets and liabilities during the projection period that correlates with the projected income, providing insights into the available borrowing limit.
- The accounts receivable amount ranges from a high of \$660,375 to a low of \$503,732.
- > If Can-Am can achieve the cash flow projection, Can-Am working capital ratio will increase from .73 to 1.04, which is a significant improvement.
- > The loans payable decrease except for FCC loan 7298370001, an interest-only loan, and the Devonridge loan, a related party loan.

Other potential cash injections

- Based on discussions with Management, Can-Am may still be able to recover SRED to file and receive their refund credits. SRED could amount to approximately \$7.7 million.
- The company is also discussing with a Hutterite colony about purchasing St. Andrews Barn. Based on discussions with Management, the colony has offered \$2.8 million, and the property is appraised at \$3.2 million. The offer includes Can-Am renting the barn for a year. Management estimates that approximately \$1 million to 1.5 million would be available as a cash injection after payment of fees, the FCC and buying out the widow of one shareholder who is now deceased.

| Can-Am Genetics Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Projected Balance Sheet | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable - Trade | 619,153 | 660,375 | 657,077 | 631,520 | 605,962 | 580,405 | 554,847 | 529,290 | 503,732 |
| Inventory | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 |
| Total Current Assets | 1,668,211 | 1,709,434 | 1,706,136 | 1,680,579 | 1,655,021 | 1,629,464 | 1,603,906 | 1,578,349 | 1,552,791 |
| Capital Assets (NBV) | 943,808 | 942,808 | 941,808 | 940,808 | 939,808 | 938,808 | 937,808 | 936,808 | 935,808 |
| Total Assets | 2,612,020 | 2,652,242 | 2,647,944 | 2,621,387 | 2,594,829 | 2,568,272 | 2,541,714 | 2,515,157 | 2,488,599 |
| Liabilities & Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Indebtedness | 364,358 | 310,295 | 234,689 | 214,701 | 205,919 | 197,155 | 173,494 | 88,752 | 65,129 |
| Accounts Payable - Trade | 1,476,193 | 1,501,337 | 1,511,497 | 1,435,822 | 1,348,961 | 1,262,099 | 1,190,154 | 1,118,208 | 1,046,262 |
| Accrued Liabilities | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 |
| HST Payable | (17,952) | (29,314) | (15,652) | (27,014) | (38,376) | (49,738) | (61,100) | (11,362) | (22,724) |
| Accrued Vacation Payable | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | Constraints. | | | | | | 200 000 |
| Devonridge Loan | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Agri-Food Loan | 105,024 | 101,404 | 97,766 | 94,110 | 90,436 | 86,743 | 83,032 | 79,302 | 75,553 |
| FCC Loan 729837001 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| Vehicle Loans (Hespler Tractor) | 19,925 | 19,449 | 18,973 | 18,497 | 18,020 | 17,542 | 17,065 | 16,586 | 16,108 |
| Due To Genesus | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 |
| | 3,787,525 | 3,743,147 | 3,687,250 | 3,576,092 | 3,464,935 | 3,353,777 | 3,242,620 | 3,131,462 | 3,020,305 |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Share Capital | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 |
| Retained Earnings | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) |
| Cumulative Net Income | 84,600 | 169,200 | 220,800 | 305,400 | 390,000 | 474,600 | 559,200 | 643,800 | 728,400 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 2,612,020 | 2,652,242 | 2,647,944 | 2,621,387 | 2,594,829 | 2,568,272 | 2,541,714 | 2,515,157 | 2,488,599 |

| Genesus Genetics Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 | Total |
|--|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Projected Cash Flow Statement | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast |
| CASH IN-FLOWS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (Existing) | 65,918 | 65,918 | 65,918 | 65,918 | 65,918 | 65,918 | 65,918 | 65,918 | 65,918 | 593,263 |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (New Sales) | 625,000 | 1,012,500 | 1,782,750 | 2,568,405 | 2,619,773 | 2,672,169 | 2,725,612 | 2,780,124 | 2,835,727 | 19,622,059 |
| TOTAL CASH IN-FLOWS | 690,918 | 1,078,418 | 1,848,668 | 2,634,323 | 2,685,691 | 2,738,087 | 2,791,530 | 2,846,042 | 2,901,645 | 20,215,323 |
| CASH OUT-FLOWS Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Labour | 641,056 | 653,877 | 666,955 | 680,294 | 693,900 | 707,778 | 721,933 | 736,372 | 751,100 | 6,253,265 |
| New AP Payments - COS | 192,317 | 388,480 | 684,725 | 986,895 | 1,006,633 | 1,026,765 | 1,047,301 | 1,068,247 | 1,089,612 | 7,490,974 |
| Total Direct Costs | 833,373 | 1,042,357 | 1,351,680 | 1,667,189 | 1,700,533 | 1,734,543 | 1,769,234 | 1,804,619 | 1,840,711 | 13,744,239 |
| Overhead Costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| SG&A Payroll and Employee Costs | 116,796 | 116,796 | 116,796 | 116,796 | 116,796 | 116,796 | 116,796 | 116,796 | 116,796 | 1,051,164 |
| New AP Payments - SG&A | 87,240 | 174,480 | 305,340 | 436,200 | 436,200 | 436,200 | 436,200 | 436,200 | 436,200 | 3,184,260 |
| Opening AP Payments | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 4,028,206 |
| Bank Charges and Interest | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 135,630 |
| Total Overhead Costs | 666,684 | 753,924 | 884,784 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 8,399,260 |
| Total Operating Activities Investing Activities | 1,500,058 | 1,796,282 | 2,236,464 | 2,682,833 | 2,716,177 | 2,750,188 | 2,784,878 | 2,820,263 | 2,856,356 | 22,143,499 |
| Purchase (Proceeds) of Capital Assets | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 45,000 |
| TOTAL CASH OUT-FLOWS | 1,505,058 | 1,801,282 | 2,241,464 | 2,687,833 | 2,721,177 | 2,755,188 | 2,789,878 | 2,825,263 | 2,861,356 | 22,188,499 |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH | (814,139) | (722,864) | (392,796) | (53,510) | (35,486) | (17,101) | 1,652 | 20,779 | 40,289 | (1,973,176) |
| CASH (INDEBTEDNESS) BALANCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash (Indebtedness) Balance | (10,748) | (824,888) | (1,547,751) | (1,940,548) | (1,994,058) | (2,029,543) | (2,046,644) | (2,044,993) | (2,024,213) | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash | (814,139) | (722,864) | (392,796) | (53,510) | (35,486) | (17,101) | 1,652 | 20,779 | 40,289 | |
| Closing Cash (Indebtedness) Balance | (824,888) | (1,547,751) | (1,940,548) | (1,994,058) | (2,029,543) | (2,046,644) | (2,044,993) | (2,024,213) | (1,983,924) | |

Projections

- GGI prepared a long-term monthly cash flow that covers the 9-month period from April 1, 2023, to December 31, 2023. All amounts are in USD. The projected balance sheet, income statement and cash flow statement is included in Appendix 13.
- The assumptions were based on historical performance, such as days sales in AR and the number of days to pay accounts payable. Other assumptions included consistent inventory levels.

Projected Cash Flow Statement

- The cash position shows that GGI needs additional cash injections of \$1.97 million by Genesus for the period to continue operations.
- The cash flow projects monthly receipts ranging from a high of \$2.9 million to a low of \$690,918. Total receipts are projected to be \$20.22 million during the cash flow period.
- ► Total disbursements over the cash flow period are projected to be \$22.19 million, ranging from a high of \$2.86 million to a low of \$1.5 million monthly.

39

| Genesus Genetics Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Projected Income Statement | Forecast |
| Revenue | 2,500,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,601,000 | 2,653,020 | 2,706,080 | 2,760,202 | 2,815,406 | 2,871,714 | 2,929,148 | 24,386,571 |
| Cost of Sales | 1,602,641 | 1,634,693 | 1,667,387 | 1,700,735 | 1,734,750 | 1,769,445 | 1,804,834 | 1,840,930 | 1,877,749 | 15,633,163 |
| Gross Margin | 897,359 | 915,307 | 933,613 | 952,285 | 971,331 | 990,757 | 1,010,572 | 1,030,784 | 1,051,400 | 8,753,408 |
| Gross Margin % | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% |
| Selling, General & Admin Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payroll | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 923,742 |
| Employee Costs | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 127,422 |
| Selling & Administrative | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 2,305,800 |
| Factory and Warehouse Costs | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 1,620,000 |
| Finance Costs | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 135,630 |
| Depreciation | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 36,000 |
| Total Selling, General & Admin Expenses | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 5,148,594 |
| Income (Loss) from Operations | 325,293 | 343,241 | 361,547 | 380,219 | 399,265 | 418,691 | 438,506 | 458,718 | 479,334 | 3,604,814 |

Projected Income Statement

- The Model is projected for the 9 months ended December 2023.
- The revenue assumptions used in the Model resulted in forecasted revenue totaling \$24.39 million, averaging approximately \$2.71 million per month. Actual year to date sales reported by GGI for January to March 2023 total \$2.99 million, averaging \$997,897 per month. This is lower than the forecasted amounts. Management has indicated it expects sales to increase during the Cashflow Period as a direct result of:
 - Farm Credit Canada's 2023 hog sector outlook released February 2023, predicting an increase in prices;
 - A new contract potentially coming online in May/June with Iowa Select. Management is projecting the Iowa Select contract to add \$47,000 - \$57,000 in weekly revenue, however, final details have not been determined; and
 - Optimism of the growing sales in the domestic American market
- Management was unable to provide an executed lowa Select contract or any type of support for its sales assumptions.
- Total direct costs for the cashflow period are forecast to be \$13.74 million.

- Direct Costs consist of labour, material, subcontractors and overhead and are considered part of GGI's cost of goods sold. GGI has estimated these costs make up 64.11% of revenue. GGI to kept their gross margins consistent at 35.89%. This assumption seems to be in line with FY2021 (internal) margins and costs.
- Payroll is estimated to be \$116,796 per month resulting in a total of \$1.05 million for the Cash flow Period. Payroll is administered by a third-party payroll provider – Ceridian Small Business. The most recent payroll register provided reports GGI having eight (8) employees.
- Total SG&A expenses over the cash flow period total \$4.08 million. We compare the SG&A expenses to historical results and found these costs as a percentage of sales are not consistent with historical operating results. The amounts include in the GGI Model, comparatively, are understated. The major areas of concern include:
 - GGI has feed expense at \$50,000 per month in the cash flow. According to GGI's March figures, year to date GGI has already spent on average \$261,109 per month on feed. In FY2022, feed expense was 13.15% of revenue; however, the forecast only allocates feed at 2.46% of revenue.
 - Vet expenses have been projected at \$8,700 per month. As of March 31, 2023, GGI had already spent on average \$25,487 per month for the year.
- Management advises that current SG&A may be excessive for the current level of sales reported, accordingly, despite the projected increase in sales, Management is confident the SG&A expenses will remain constant and has not projected any increases through the Cashflow Period.

| GENESUS GENETICS INC. Income Statement Summary in USD | E | £Y External Review 2019 | 18 | &Y External Review 2020 | 1 | Internal financials 2021 | | Internal financials 2022 | - | Internal financials 31-Mar-23 |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| Sales | \$ | 19,565,605 | \$ | 16,914,018 | \$ | 23,501,674 | \$ | 22,977,343 | ş | 2,993,691 |
| Direct Costs | | 19,118,281 | | 17,916,646 | | 15,080,348 | | 15,419,086 | | 1,711,085 |
| Gross profit | | 447,324 | (| 1,002,628) | | 8,421,326 | | 7,558,257 | | 1,282,607 |
| Gross Profit margin % | | 2.29% | | -5.93% | | 35.83% | | 32.89% | | 42.84% |
| Operating expenses | | 5,074,776 | | 5,590,420 | | 11,305,572 | | 10,279,858 | | 2,118,857 |
| Other income - Gov't relief, note 1 | | | | 1,883,288 | | | | | | |
| Operating income/(loss) | (| 4,627,452) | (| 4,709,760) | (| 2,884,245) | (| 2,721,601) (| £ | 836,251) |
| Genesus Inc admin fees, note 2 | | 524,982 | | 518,396 | | | | | | |
| Net income(loss) before taxes | (\$ | 4,102,470) | (\$ | 4,191,364) | (\$ | 2,884,245) | (\$ | 2,721,601) (| \$ | 836,251) |

Notes:

1. Includes \$1.5 million in subsidy grant provided by United States Department of Agriculture under the Coronavirus Food Assistance Program and \$383,288 in forgivable Paycheck Protection Program.

2. Internal administrative fees paid to Genesus Inc. were not identifiable or seperated on the internally produced statements.

- A sensitivity analysis was completed whereby the average gross margin for FY2018 FY2022 (16.22%) was used to determine the direct costs as a percentage of sales, while keeping the forecasted revenue for the cash flow period constant. It is noted the FY2021 and FY2022 results were produced internally, versus the externally produced results for FY2018 - FY2020 and as such, the reported figures may not be classified in the same manner as the externally prepared statements.
- The sensitivity analysis resulted in direct costs increasing to 83.78% of revenue, for a total of \$17.96 million for the Cashflow Period. This would result in the erosion of the projected \$1.96 million cash deficit for the Cash flow Period further to a \$6.18 million deficit.
 - Management is projecting the lowa Select contract to add \$47,000 \$57,000 in weekly revenue, however, final details have not been determined; and
 - Optimism of the growing sales in the domestic American market
- Management was unable to provide an executed Iowa Select contract or any type of support for its sales assumptions.
- Total direct costs for the cashflow period are forecasted to be \$13.74 million.

- Sales have increased 17.4% through FY2022. Management is projecting FY2023 sales of \$24.4 million. Reported sales through the first quarter of FY2023 were approximately \$2.99 million. Management has advised current month sales to April 21, 2023, are approximately \$220,000 however an accurate sales figure will not be determined until April month end is closed, and all sales are recorded;
- Direct Costs have decreased 19.3% over this same period, although operating expenses have more than doubled;
- Gross profit margin for FY2019 and FY2020, the externally produced statements, show 2.29% and -5.93% respectively. Conversely, the gross profit margins reported for the internally produced statements range from 32.89% 42.84% due to the reported increased Sales and reduced Direct Costs. Caution should be noted that the figures presented on the internally prepared financial statements may not be classified in the same manner as the externally prepared statements, thereby potentially distorting the Gross Profit Margin calculations; and
- GGI has reported losses each fiscal year in the Fiscal Period and has reported a loss of \$836,251 for the first quarter of FY2023.

GGI has been and continues to be heavily reliant on financial assistance from Genesus Inc. for its continued operations. Although Management is confident sales revenue will continue to grow through FY2023 and the following years, there is no concrete plan to repay Genesus Inc. or conclusive evidence that GGI will become self reliant.

| Genesus Genetics Inc. | | Apr-23 | | May-23 | | Jun-23 | | Jul-23 | | Aug-23 | | Sep-23 | | Oct-23 | | Nov-23 | | Dec-23 |
|------------------------------|----|------------|----|------------|-----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|
| Projected Balance Sheet | | Forecast | | Forecast | | Forecast | | Forecast | | Forecast | | Forecast | | Forecast | | Forecast | | Forecast |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable - Trade | \$ | 3,127,445 | \$ | 4,599,027 | \$ | 5,351,358 | \$ | 5,370,055 | \$ | 5,390,444 | \$ | 5,412,560 | \$ | 5,436,436 | \$ | 5,462,108 | \$ | 5,489,611 |
| Other Receivables | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 |
| Inventory | | 3,164,922 | | 3,164,922 | | 3,164,922 | | 3,164,922 | | 3,164,922 | | 3,164,922 | | 3,164,922 | | 3,164,922 | | 3,164,922 |
| Prepaid Expenses | | 500 | | 500 | | 500 | 21 | 500 | 1 | 500 | | 500 | | 500 | - | 500 | | 500 |
| Total Current Assets | - | 6,293,016 | | 7,764,598 | | 8,516,930 | | 8,535,627 | | 8,556,016 | | 8,578,131 | | 8,602,007 | | 8,627,679 | 1 | 8,655,183 |
| Capital Assets (NBV) | | 181,677 | | 182,677 | | 183,677 | | 184,677 | | 185,677 | | 186,677 | | 187,677 | | 188,677 | | 189,677 |
| Security Deposits | | 13,500 | | 13,500 | ۰., | 13,500 | | 13,500 | 10 | 13,500 | | 13,500 | | 13,500 | 2 | 13,500 | | 13,500 |
| Total Assets | | 6,488,193 | | 7,960,774 | | 8,714,106 | | 8,733,803 | | 8,755,192 | | 8,778,308 | | 8,803,184 | | 8,829,855 | 2 | 8,858,359 |
| Liabilities & Equity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Indebtedness | | 824,888 | | 1,547,751 | | 1,940,548 | | 1,994,058 | | 2,029,543 | | 2,046,644 | | 2,044,993 | | 2,024,213 | | 1,983,924 |
| Accounts Payable - Trade | | 23,049,569 | | 23,456,047 | | 23,455,036 | | 23,041,004 | | 22,627,642 | | 22,214,966 | | 21,802,987 | | 21,391,720 | | 20,981,179 |
| Accrued Liabilities | | 18,453 | | 18,453 | | 18,453 | | 18,453 | | 18,453 | | 18,453 | | 18,453 | | 18,453 | | 18,453 |
| Corporate Taxes Payable | | 630 | | 630 | | 630 | | 630 | | 630 | | 630 | | 630 | | 630 | | 630 |
| Due to Genesus | | 1,043,973 | | 1,043,973 | | 1,043,973 | | 1,043,973 | | 1,043,973 | | 1,043,973 | | 1,043,973 | | 1,043,973 | | 1,043,973 |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lease Inducement | | 797,700 | | 797,700 | | 797,700 | | 797,700 | | 797,700 | | 797,700 | | 797,700 | | 797,700 | | 797,700 |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share Capital | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 | | 150 |
| Retained Earnings | | 19,572,464 | - | 19,572,464 | - | 19,572,464 | - | 19,572,464 | - | 19,572,464 | - | 19,572,464 | - | 19,572,464 | ų. | 19,572,464 | - | 19,572,464 |
| Cumulative Net Income | | 325,293 | | 668,534 | | 1,030,081 | | 1,410,300 | | 1,809,565 | | 2,228,256 | | 2,666,762 | | 3,125,480 | - | 3,604,814 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | \$ | 6,488,193 | \$ | 7,960,774 | \$ | 8,714,106 | \$ | 8,733,803 | \$ | 8,755,192 | \$ | 8,778,308 | \$ | 8,803,184 | \$ | 8,829,855 | \$ | 8,858,359 |

Projected Balance Sheet

The projected balance sheet has been prepared to illustrate the changes in assets and liabilities during the projection period that correlates with the projected income, providing insights into the available borrowing base and the source and uses of cash.

The accounts receivable amount ranges from a high of \$5.5 million to a low of \$3.1 million.

> If GGI can achieve the cash flow projection, GGI working capital ratio will increase from .26 to .38 which is an improvement but still not ideal.

Included in the AP is the amounts owing to Genesus, which based on the Genesus cash flow projection was to be reduced by \$40,000 a month. However, the only way to cover the cash shortfall is an injection from Genesus.

4Z

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| l. | C | Description of Work |
|-------|-----|--|
| п. | ł | Key Findings |
| ш. | F | Recommendations |
| IV. | E | Background |
| ٧. | S | Summary Financials |
| VI. | E | Stimate Security Position |
| VII. | C | Cash Flow Projections |
| VIII. | A | Appendices |
| | 1) | Engagement Letter |
| | 2) | Share purchase agreement |
| | 3) | Attributes of pigs bred by Genesus |
| | 4) | Corporate Organizational Chart |
| | 5) | Genesus Inc - Balance Sheet and Income Statement dated January 31, 2023 |
| | 6) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statements, dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 7) | Genesus Genetics Inc. balance sheet and income statement dated March 31, 2023 |
| | 8) | Litigation review |
| | 9) | Royalty agreement review |
| | 10) | FCC Loan agreements |
| | 11) | Genesus Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 12) | Can-Am Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |
| | 13) | Genesus Genetics Inc. Cash Flow Model |

GENESUS GROU

APPENDIX - 01 - ENGAGEMENT LETTER

GENESUS GROUP OF COMPANIES



BDO Canada Limited 920, 10130 103 Street NW Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3N9

Attention: David Lewis, CPA, CIRP, LIT

March 13, 2023

Dear Sirs:

Re: Genesus Inc., Genesus Genetics, Inc. and Can-Am Genetics Inc. (collectively known as the "Companies")

Background

The Companies is currently indebted to the Bank of Montreal (the "Lender" or "BMO") to assess and report on the Lender's security position. The Companies have granted and may from time to time grant additional security in favor of the Lender charging the Companies' assets and undertaking as continuing collateral security for the Companies' present and future indebtedness and obligations to the Lender (the "Security").

The purpose of this letter is to confirm the terms upon which the Lender has engaged BDO Canada Limited ("BDO") as its financial advisor.

Scope of Engagement

BDO has been retained by the Lender to provide the following financial and other advisory services in respect of the Companies:

- Review the financial and business affairs of the Companies;
- Review the Companies' cash flow requirements on a long-term basis;
- Review the Companies' current financial position including, but not limited to, an analysis of the Companies's contracts, assets, liabilities, contingent liabilities, and future obligations;
- Review pending litigation or claims against the Companies;
- Review and analyze the Lender's security position;
- Review and ensure that CRA obligations are up to date; and
- Such other advice, reports and general financial advisory services as may be agreed upon by the Lender and BDO from time to time.

Page 1 of

We wish to stress that BMO is desirous of BDO working in a cooperative, harmonious, professional, and courteous manner. In other words, BDO is to work hand in hand with the Companies' management to identify, assist with and resolve the issues currently being experienced by the Companies.

The follow terms shall govern the mandate of the Consultant:

- In its role as financial advisor, the Consultant will not undertake any management or decisionmaking responsibilities in connection with the Companies and will not assume any possession or control of the property or operations of any of the Companies for any purpose.
- We understand that part of your analysis will be based upon unaudited financial information of the Companies and that you are not required to conduct an audit or valuation of the same.
- 3. The Consultant is to report its observations, findings, analysis, and any recommendations directly to the Lender. Such reports will be provided orally on a regular basis and the Consultant is to prepare such written report(s) at such time(s) as may be agreed with the Lender. In addition, Consultant shall inform the Lender of any material facts, circumstances or developments which may materially adversely affect the operations of financial situation of the Companies or the Lender's loan and security position as soon as the Consultant becomes aware of the same. Any reports, memorandums and comments prepared by the Consultant will be solely for the use of the Lender, its representatives, and any other advisors.
- 4. The services to be rendered by the Consultant may include the analysis of financial projections prepared by management and other forward-looking statements ("Projections"). We understand that numerous factors can affect the actual results of the Companies, which may materially and adversely differ from those Projections. The Consultant does not make any representation or guarantee as to the accuracy of the Projections. Furthermore, the Consultant assumes no responsibility for the Projections and selection of any strategic alternative based on such Projections.
- 5. The Consultant agrees that all the information relating to the Companies and not publicly available, which is received from the Companies, the Lender or third parties in connection with this engagement will be treated confidentially by your firm to the same extent as the Bank under its obligations of confidentially to the Companies.

The Lender may at any time instruct BDO to cease its review and/or not to report on any of the above noted matters.

The Lender agrees to cooperate with BDO and provide BDO with all information and records in its possession regarding the Companies which BDO may request.

Reporting

BDO shall report directly to the Lender in writing or as otherwise requested by the Lender.

All reports issued by BDO may be issued solely to the Lender, and the Companies may not be provided with access to any information or recommendations provided by BDO to the Lender. However, to ensure the accuracy of the factual basis upon which the recommendations and analysis will be based, BDO may provide the Companies with a summary of the factual basis and provide the Companies with an opportunity to respond.

The Lender acknowledges that the Consultant's ability to complete its manage is depend upon such cooperation and the Companies fulfilling their other obligations outlined in the attached Companies

Consent and Agreement that delay in providing information or access may result in a delay of the completion of your work and higher costs.

Consent of Debtor

As outlined in the attached Consent, Authorization and Acknowledgement, the Companies has consented to the Consultant's engagement by the Lender and will provide, among other things, the full cooperation of management and unrestricted aces to the Companies' books and records. In addition, the Companies have waived any potential conflict of interest that could be claimed should the Consultant be appointed as a trustee in bankruptcy, receiver or receiver and manager, or CCAA monitor for all or any of the Companies.

The Lender acknowledges that BDO's ability to complete its mandate is dependent upon such cooperation and the Companies fulfilling its other obligations outlined in the attached Consent, Authorization and Acknowledgement.

The Lender

Staffing

This engagement will be under the direction of David Lewis, Senior Vice President, who will maintain overall responsibility for the engagement on behalf of BDO. BDO is authorized to use any of its employees or outside agents, as BDO considers necessary, in the investigation of the affairs of the Companies.

The members of the engagement team may be drawn from the resources of BDO and those of its affiliated and related partnerships and corporations, including those of other BDO member firms in countries outside of Canada, as deemed appropriate, during the conduct of this engagement.

Fees/Remuneration

The Lender agrees that BDO's fees for this engagement will be based upon hours spent by those individuals assigned to this matter plus GST and expenses Including, plus out-of-pocket disbursements. Travel and related expense will not be charged as part of this engagement. Professional fee in respect of the mandate outlined above will be based upon you hourly rates as follows:

| Partners | \$475 per hour |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Managers/Senior Managers | \$275 - 375 per hour |
| Administrative/Seniors | \$150 - \$250 per hour |

The Companies shall be responsible for payment of BDO's invoices; however, the Lender agrees to guarantee payment of BDO's fees and expenses.

Other Matters

The Lender acknowledges that:

- it will independently assess the carrying value and loan provision to be applied to the relevant debt;
- it will not rely on the BDO's work product as the sole or principal basis for that assessment;

- BDO is only providing advice in connection with this engagement. BDO will not exercise any managerial or administrative authority, direction or control over the businesses or affairs of the Companies, interfere with the conduct of the Companies' business, sign cheques or otherwise take part in the management of the Companies' affairs;
- 4. BDO's review will be based mainly on information supplied by the Companies and the Lender and supplemented by discussions with management. The Lender understands that, although all information gathered will be reviewed for reasonableness, BDO will not be conducting an audit as part of this engagement. Therefore, BDO's work will not necessarily disclose any errors, irregularities, or illegal acts, if such exist, on the part of the Companies or their officers and employees; and,
- it has received BDO's email dated February 15, 2023, wherein BDO disclosed the results of certain searches, and agrees that the engagements outlined therein do not constitute a professional conflict relative to this engagement and hereby provides its informed consent thereto.

Limitation on Liability

The Lender agreed that the Consultant shall not be liable to the Lender for any actions, claims, liabilities, costs, expenses, or losses in any way arising out of or relating to the services performed hereunder for an aggregate amount in excess of the greater of (i) \$1,000,000, and (ii) three (3) times the fees paid by the Lender (Or Companies) to the Consultant under the engagement.

In no event shall the Consultant be liable for consequential, special, indirect, incidental, punitive or exemplary damages, costs, expenses, or losses (including, without limitation, lost profits, and opportunity costs).

For the purposes of this section, the term Consultant shall include its associated and affiliated entities and their respective partners, directors, officers, and employees. The provision of this section shall apply regardless of the form of action, damage, claim liability, costs, expense, or loss, whether in contract, statue, tot (including without limitation negligence) or otherwise.

Notwithstanding the first paragraph of this section, the Consultant will accept liability without limit for (1) death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or the negligence of its employees acting in the course of their employment, (ii) any fraudulent pre-contractual misrepresentations made by the Consultant on which the Lender can be shown to have relied, (iii) Consultant's gross negligence, fraudulent behavior, criminal or intentional misconduct relating to the services provided hereunder; and (iv) any other liability which by Land the Consultant cannot excluded. This des not in any way confer greater rights than the Lender would otherwise have at law or in equity.

This section shall survive the expiration or termination of the engagement.

BDO's acceptance of this appointment is conditional on obtaining the Companies' consent to the appointment substantially in the form of consent attached hereto.

This letter may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same letter.

Standard Terms and Conditions

Our Standard Terms and Conditions are attached as Appendix 1. You should ensure that you read and understand them. The Standard Terms and Conditions include clauses that limit our professional liability.

Acknowledgement and Agreement

Provided that this Agreement is satisfactory to you, please sign and return the attached copy of the Agreement to indicate your acceptance of it. If you have any questions concerning the Agreement, please contact us before signing it.

We are proud to serve you and we appreciate your confidence in our work. Yours very truly,

Bank Of Montreal

Per:

Name: Ed Barrington, Senior Account Manager I have the authority to bind the Lender

Agreed to this __13___ day of March 2023.

BDO Canada Limited hereby consents to act as Financial Advisor to the Lender in accordance with the terms of the foregoing dated this 13 day of March 2023.

BDO Canada Limited

Daved Laws Per:

Name: David Lewis, CPA, CIRP, LIT Senior Vice President

Appendix 1 - Standard Terms and Conditions 1 Overview and Interpretation

- 1.1 This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement between the parties in relation to Services and it supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations, or understandings, whether oral or written, with respect to Services, including without limitation any non-disclosure agreements entered into in advance of this Agreement. This Agreement applies to Services whenever performed (including before the date of this Agreement). To the extent that any of the provisions of the accompanying letter conflict with these Standard Terms and Conditions, these Standard Terms and Conditions shall prevail. This Agreement may not be changed, modified or waived in whole or part except by an instrument in writing signed by both parties.
- 1.2 In this Agreement, the following words and expressions have the meanings set out below:

This Agreement - these Standard Terms and Conditions, the letter to which they are attached, any supporting schedules or other appendices to the letter, and any Summary of Services letters issued in future years

Services - the services provided or to be provided under this Agreement, and any other services which we agree to provide to you subsequent to the date of this Agreement that are not covered by a separate engagement letter

We, us, our, BDO - refer to BDO Canada Limited, a corporation organized under the federal laws of Canada

You, your - the party or parties contracting with BDO under this Agreement. You and your does not include BDO, its affiliates or BDO Member Firms

BDO Member Firm or Firms - any firm or firms that form part of the international network of independent firms that are members of BDO International Limited

Confidential Information - all non-public proprietary or confidential information and Personal Information, including Client Documents

Personal Information – personal information that is or could be attributed to identifiable individuals

Client Documents – information (including internal financial information and internal records and reports) provided to us by you or on your behalf in connection with the performance of the Services

- 2 BDO Network and Sole Recourse
- 2.1 BDO is an affiliate of BDO Canada LLP, is a member of BDO International Limited, a UK company limited by guarantee, and forms part of the international network of independent member firms (i.e. BDO Member Firms), each of which is a separate legal entity.
- 2.2 We may use other BDO Member Firms or subcontractors to provide Services; however, we remain solely responsible for Services. You agree not to bring any claim or action against another BDO Member Firm (or their partners, members, directors, employees or subcontractors) or our subcontractors in respect of any liability relating to the provision of Services.
- 2.3 You agree that any of our affiliates, subcontractors, and other BDO Member Firms and any subcontractors thereof whom we directly or indirectly involve in providing Services have the right to rely on and enforce Section 2.2 above, as well as all liability protections contained herein, as if they were a party to this Agreement. For greater certainty, you agree that other BDO Member Firms that are subcontractors may enforce any limitations or exclusions of liability available to us under this Agreement.

BDO Canada Limited - Engagement letter Financial Advisor to Lender 14 Page 7 of

3 Respective Responsibilities

- 3.1 We will use reasonable efforts to complete, within any agreed-upon time frame, the performance of Services.
- 3.2 You shall be responsible for your personnel's compliance with your obligations under this Agreement. We will not be responsible for any delays or other consequences arising from you not fulfilling your obligations.

4 Working Papers and Deliverables

- 4.1 Ownership The working papers prepared pursuant to this Agreement (i.e. BDO's internal documentation to substantiate the Services) are the property of BDO. Such working papers constitute confidential and proprietary information, and will be retained by BDO in accordance with our policies and procedures and all applicable laws.
- 4.2 Oral advice and draft deliverables You should not rely upon any draft deliverables or oral advice provided by us. Should you wish to rely upon something we have said to you, please let us know and, if possible, we will provide the information that you require in writing.
- 4.3 Reliance by Third Parties Our Services will not be planned or conducted in contemplation of or for the purpose of reliance by any party other than you, and are intended for the benefit of only you. Items of possible interest to a third party will not be addressed and matters may exist that would be assessed differently by a third party, possibly in connection with a specific transaction. The receipt by any third parties of any advice, opinions, reports or other work product is not intended to create any duty of care, professional relationship or any present or future liability between such third parties and us. For greater certainty, we expressly disclaim any liability of any nature or kind resulting from the disclosure to or unauthorized reliance by any third party on our advice, opinions, reports or other work product.

5 Confidentiality

5.1 We will use Confidential Information provided by you only in relation to the Services or for internal and administrative purposes. We will not disclose any Confidential Information, except where required by law, regulation, or professional obligation. You agree, however, that we may disclose Confidential Information to other BDO Member Firms or other subcontractors assisting us in providing Services, provided that such parties are bound by reasonable confidentiality obligations no less stringent than in this Agreement.

6 Analytics

6.1 Notwithstanding any other provision, BDO uses Confidential Information to develop, enhance, modify and improve technologies, tools, methodologies, services and offerings and for data analytics and other insight generation, including by aggregating de-identified data. Information developed in connection with these purposes may be used or disclosed to current or prospective clients as part of service offerings, however BDO will not use or disclose any Confidential Information in a way that would permit you to be identified.

7. Privacy and Consent for Use of Personal Information

7.1 In order to provide our Services, we may be required to access and collect Personal Information of individuals that is in your custody. You agree that we may collect, use, store, transfer, disclose and otherwise process Personal Information as required for the purpose of providing the Services. Personal Information may be processed in various jurisdictions in which we or applicable BDO Member Firms and subcontractors providing Services operate and as such Personal Information may be subject to the laws of such jurisdictions. Personal Information will at all times be collected, used, stored, transferred, disclosed or processed in accordance with

BDD Canada Limited - Engagement letter Financial Advisor to Lender 14

Page 8 of

applicable laws and professional regulations and we will require any service providers and BDO Members that process Personal Information on our behalf to adhere to such requirements. Any collection, use, storage, transfer or disclosure of Personal Information is subject to BDO's Privacy Statement available at https://www.bdo.ca/en-ca/legal-privacy/legal/privacy-policy/.

- 7.2 You represent and warrant that:
 - you have the authority to provide the Personal Information to us in connection with the performance of our Services, and
 - (b) the Personal Information provided to us has been provided in accordance with applicable law, and you have obtained all required consents of the individuals to whom such Personal Information relates in order to permit BDO to collect, use and disclose the Personal Information in the course of providing the Services.
- 8 Professional and Regulatory Oversight and Legal Processes
- 8.1 As required by legal, regulatory, or professional authorities (both in Canada and abroad) and by BDO policy, our client files must periodically be reviewed by practice inspectors to ensure that we are adhering to professional and BDO standards. It is understood that by entering into this Agreement, you provide your consent to us providing our files relating to your engagement to the practice inspectors for the sole purpose of their inspection.
- 8.2 Certain law enforcement, regulatory and other governmental bodies may also have the right under law or regulation to conduct investigations of you, including the Services provided by us. To the extent practicable and permitted by law or regulation, we will advise you of any such document request or production order we receive in connection with any such investigation prior to providing any documents in response to such request or order.
- 8.3 We are sometimes required by law, regulation, subpoena or other legal process, or upon your request, to produce documents or personnel as witnesses in connection with legal or regulatory proceedings. Where BDO is not a party to such proceedings, you shall reimburse us at our current standard billing rates for professional time and expenses, including without limitation, reasonable legal fees, expenses and taxes incurred in responding to such compelled assistance or request by you.
- 9 Electronic Communications
- 9.1 Both parties recognize and accept the security risks associated with email communications, including but not limited to the lack of security, unreliability of delivery and possible loss of confidentiality and privilege. Unless you request in writing that we do not communicate by internet email, you assume all responsibility and liability in respect of risk associated with its use.

10 Limitation of Liability

- 10.1 In any dispute, action, claim, demand for losses or damages arising out of the Services performed by BDO pursuant to this Agreement, BDO's liability will be several, and not joint and several, and BDO shall only be liable for its proportionate share of the total liability based on degree of fault as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or by an independent arbitrator, notwithstanding the provisions of any statute or rule of common law which create, or purport to create, joint and several liability.
- 10.2 In no event shall BDO be liable for indirect, consequential, special, incidental, aggravated, punitive damages, or exemplary damages, losses or expenses, or for any loss of revenues or profits, loss of opportunity, loss of data, or other commercial or economic loss or failure to realize expected savings, including without limitation expected tax savings, whether or not the likelihood of such loss or damage was contemplated.
- 10.3 Intentionally deleted

BDO Canada Limited - Engagement letter Financial Advisor to Lender 14

- 10.4 The limitations of liability in this section apply whether or not the Liabilities asserted by you against BDO are incurred by you directly or as a result of a claim or demand against you by a third party.
- 10.5 No exclusion or limitation on the liability of other responsible persons imposed or agreed at any time shall affect any assessment of our proportionate liability hereunder, nor shall settlement of or difficulty enforcing any claim, or the death, dissolution or insolvency of any such other responsible persons or their ceasing to be liable for the loss or damage or any portion thereof, affect any such assessment.
- 10.6 You agree claims or actions relating to the delivery of Services shall be brought against us alone, and not against any individual. Where our individuals are described as partners, they are acting as one of our members.
- 10.7 For purposes of this Section, the term "BDO" shall include BDO Canada Limited and its subsidiaries, associated and affiliated entities and their respective current and former partners, directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives. The provisions of this Section shall apply to the fullest extent of the law, regardless of the form of the claim, whether in contract, statute, tort (including without limitation, negligence) or otherwise.
- 11 Intentionally deleted

12 Alternative Dispute Resolution

- 12.1 Both parties agree that they will first attempt to settle any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any question regarding its existence, interpretation, validity, breach or termination, or the Services provided hereunder, through good faith negotiations.
- 12.2 In the event that the parties are unable to settle or resolve their dispute through negotiation, such dispute shall be subject to mediation using a mediator chosen by mutual agreement of the parties.
- 12.3 All disputes remaining unsettled for more than 60 days following the parties first mediation session with a mediator or such longer period as the parties mutually agree upon shall be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration. The parties agree that one arbitrator shall be appointed within twenty (20) days of receipt of the request for arbitration. If the parties cannot agree on the appointment of an arbitrator in such period then either party may immediately apply for the appointment of an arbitrator to a court of competent jurisdiction in the Province of the governing law as contained herein pursuant to such Province's applicable Arbitration Act. The place of arbitration shall be in the capital of the Province of the governing law as contained herein. Unless the arbitrator otherwise determines, the fees of the arbitrator and the costs and expenses of the arbitration will be borne and paid equally by the parties. Such arbitration shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the parties, and the parties shall have no right of appeal or judicial review of the decision whatsoever. The parties hereby waive any such right of appeal or judicial review which may otherwise be provided for in any provincial arbitration statute. Judgement upon the award, including any interim award, rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The arbitration shall be kept confidential and the existence of the arbitration proceeding and any element thereof (including but not limited to any pleadings, briefs or other documents submitted and exchanged and testimony and other oral submissions and any awards made) shall not be disclosed beyond the arbitrator(s), the parties, their counsel and any person to whom disclosure is necessary to the conduct of the proceeding except as may be lawfully required in judicial proceedings relating to the arbitration or otherwise.

13 Limitation Period

- 13.1 You shall make any claim relating to Services or otherwise under this Agreement no later than one year after you became aware or ought reasonably to have become aware of the facts giving rise to any such claim.
- 13.2 You shall in no event make any claim relating to the Services or otherwise under this Agreement later than four years after the completion of the Services under this Agreement.
- 13.3 To the extent permitted by law, the parties to this Agreement agree that the limitation periods established in this Agreement replace any limitation periods under any limitations act and/or any other applicable legislation and any limitation periods under any limitations act and/or any other applicable legislation shall not alter the limitation periods specified in this Agreement.

14 Québec Personnel

14.1 We may sometimes have individual partners and employees performing Services within the Province of Québec who are members of the Ordre des comptables professionnels agréés du Québec. Any such members performing professional services hereunder assumes full personal civil liability arising from the practice of their profession, regardless of their status within our partnership. They may not invoke the liability of our partnership as grounds for excluding or limiting their own liability. Any limitation of liability clauses in this Agreement shall therefore not apply to limit the personal civil liability of partners and employees who are members of the Ordre des comptables professionnels agréés du Québec

15 Termination

- 15.1 This Agreement applies to Services whenever performed (including before the date of this Agreement).
- 15.2 You or we may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice of such termination to the other party. We will not be liable for any loss, cost or expense arising from such termination. You agree to pay us for all Services performed up to the date of termination, including Services performed, work-in-progress and expenses incurred by us up to and including the effective date of the termination of this Agreement.
- 16 Governing Laws
- 16.1 The terms of our engagement shall remain operative until amended, terminated, or superseded in writing. They shall be interpreted according to the laws of the province or territory in which BDO's principal Canadian office performing the engagement is located, without regard to such province/territory's rules on conflicts of law.
- 17 Survival
- 17.1 The provisions of this Agreement that give either of us rights or obligations beyond its termination shall continue indefinitely following the termination of this Agreement. Any clause that is meant to continue to apply after termination of this Agreement will do so.
- 18 Force Majeure
- 18.1 We will not be liable for any delays or failures in performance or breach of contract due to events or circumstances beyond our reasonable control, including acts of God, war, acts by governments and regulators, acts of terrorism, accident, fire, flood or storm or civil disturbance.

19 Assignment

19.1 No party may assign, transfer or delegate any of the rights or obligations hereunder without the written consent of the other party or parties. BDO may engage independent contractors and BDO Member Firms to assist us in performing the Services in this Agreement without your consent.

20 Severability

20.1 The provisions of this Agreement shall only apply to the extent that they are not prohibited by a mandatory provision of applicable law, regulation or professional standards. If any of these provisions shall be held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected, impaired or invalidated, and each such remaining provision shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

[- COMPANY LETTERHEAD -]

CONSENT, AUTHORIZATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

To: BDO Canada Limited

To: BANK OF MONTREAL (the "Lender")

June 3, 2022

Dear Sirs:

Genesus Inc., Genesus Genetics, Inc. and Can-Am Genetics Inc. (collectively known as the "Companies")

The Companies is currently indebted to Bank of Montreal (the "Lender") and has granted and may from time to time grant additional security in favor of the Lender charging the Companies' assets and undertaking as continuing collateral security for the Companies' present and future indebtedness and obligations to the Lender (the "Security").

The Companies acknowledges that it has consulted with such advisors as it has considered necessary and hereby provides its informed consent to the engagement of BDO Canada Limited ("BDO") by the Bank of Montreal (the "Lender") for the purposes and in accordance with the terms set out in the attached engagement letter from the Lender to BDO (the "Engagement Letter").

The Companies agrees to authorize and direct its employees and advisors (including its accountants, auditors, solicitors, insurance agents, environment consultants and appraisers) to cooperate fully with BDO. The Companies agrees to fully cooperate with BDO and to provide BDO complete and unrestricted access to its premises and provide BDO promptly upon request with all information and records of every kind and description, including, without limitation, banking, investment and other records, documents, information, and files, which BDO may request, in connection with its engagement, and agrees to meet with BDO to provide whatever analysis and explanations BDO may reasonably require. The Companies further agrees to use reasonable skill, care, and attention to ensure that all information provided to BDO is accurate and complete and to notify BDO if it subsequently learns that the information provided is incorrect, inaccurate, or otherwise should not be relied upon.

The Companies agrees that BDO may make and retain copies of all documents or records it considers appropriate to discharge its mandate and that BDO will be entitled to communicate freely with the Lender regarding its engagement.

The Companies agrees that all reports issued by BDO may be issued solely to the Lender and that the Companies may not be provided with access to any information or recommendations provided by BDO to the Lender. However, to ensure the accuracy of the factual basis upon which the recommendations and analysis will be based, BDO may provide the Companies with a summary of the factual basis and provide the Companies with an opportunity to respond.

The Companies acknowledges that BDO shall have and will assume no decision-making responsibilities, will have no management capacity, will not offer advice or direction to, or exercise any degree of control over the business and affairs of the Companies and that BDO will not be responsible for any decisions or actions of the Companies.

BDO Canada Limited - Engagement letter Financial Advisor to Lender 14 Page 13 of

BDO will have no duty of care to the Companies and the Companies specifically acknowledges that nothing contained herein will constitute an arrangement, agreement, or relationship between the Companies and BDO arising from or based, directly, upon BDO's engagement.

The Companies acknowledges that the engagement of BDO is not an act of enforcement of the Security and that BDO is not the owner of nor is it in charge, management, custody, or control of any real property owned or occupied by the Companies, its other property, and assets, nor of its business and affairs.

The Companies acknowledges that, by virtue of the Lender's engagement of BDO, the Lender is not waiving any of its rights and remedies available to it under any present or future agreement between the Lender and the Companies including, without limitation, the Security.

The Companies agrees that the Companies will not object to the appointment of BDO and that BDO can be appointed as receiver, receiver and manager, monitor, trustee in bankruptcy or otherwise of the Companies or any property and assets of the Companies and that such appointment shall not be a conflict of interest by virtue of BDO having been retained by the Lender or the relationships disclosed above.

The Lender agrees that BDO's fees for this engagement will be based upon hours spent by those individuals assigned to this matter plus GST and expenses including, plus out-of-pocket disbursements. Travel and related expense will not be charged as part of this engagement. Professional fee in respect of the mandate outlined above will be based upon you hourly rates as follows:

| Partners | \$475 per hour |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Managers/Senior Managers | \$275-375 per hour |
| Administrative/Seniors | \$150-\$250 per hour |

The Companies shall be responsible for payment of BDO's invoices; however, the Lender agrees to guarantee payment of BDO's fees and expenses.

BDO may be required to keep confidential all information it obtains regarding the Companies and its business, assets, and affairs during its engagement hereunder to the same extent as such duty of confidentiality applies to the Lender. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Companies specifically waives any duty of confidentiality which either BDO or the Lender may have with respect to any such confidential information obtained by BDO and delivered to the Lender in connection with BDO's engagement hereunder. The Companies specifically authorizes BDO and the Lender to divulge such information pursuant to any Court proceeding commenced by or to which the Lender is a party or in connection with the exercise of any of the Lender's remedies against the Companies including, without limitation, enforcing the Security or to any potential assignee of the Lender's debt and Security.

All of the foregoing is acknowledged and agreed to by the undersigned this \square day of March 2023.

Yours very truly,

Genesus Inc. Genesus Genetics Inc. and Can-Am Genetics Inc. (collectively known as the "Companies")

Per: Name: Jim Long

I have the authority to bind the Companies

BDO Canada Limited - Engagement letter Financial Advisor to Lender 14 Page 14 of

APPENDIX - 02 - SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

备

Can-Am Genetics Company Sale

Bonnie Friesen, on behalf of Larry Friesen Family Trust, is referred to as SELLER, and Genesus Inc, referred to as the PURCHASER, agree:

In consideration of one dollar (\$1.00) paid by the PURCHASER to SELLER, the receipt of which is acknowledged, the SELLER grants to PURCHASER, the exclusive right to acquire the company CAN-AM GENETICS.

The total commitment to purchase the company of CAN-AM GENETICS would be \$1.00.

One Canadian dollar (\$1.00) balance of said purchase price paid via <u>EFT</u> on <u>lst</u> day in the month of May______ in the year of 2023______.

Any peril experienced by CAN-AM GENETICS during this purchase period are to be covered by CAN-AM GENETICS existing insurance coverage, and not the Larry Friesen Family Trust.

This sale is conditional on the purchase by Genesus Inc of all of the issued capital stock of Can-Am Genetics Inc. The PURCHASER has the right to purchase CAN-AM Genetics until May 31^a, 2023, subject to the execution of a final Share Purchase Agreement ("SPA") to be prepared by the Can-Am Genetics Inc. legal counsel.

Sale of Shares of Can-AM Genetics

Purchase Agreement for Common Shares

Bonnie Friesen, on behalf of Larry Friesen Family Trust and 5390592 Manitoba Ltd, is referred to as SELLER, and Genesus Inc, referred to as PURCHASER, agree:

In consideration of one Canadian dollar (\$1.00) paid by the PURCHASER to SELLER, the receipt of which is acknowledged, the SELLER transfers to the PURCHASER, all the CAN-AM GENETICS shares. This includes the following:

All Class A Common Shares - Larry Friesen Trust

Class B Preference Shares - 5390592 Manitoba Ltd

The sale and purchase of the above-noted shares will include all the company assets and equity and assumption of all existing liabilities, including all past and future obligations related to the operation and maintenance of the lagoons and related infrastructure and compliance with environmental regulations and requirements. The SPA shall include provisions for the indemnification of the Seller, being Bonnie Friesen personally, as director and officer, and the Larry Friesen Family Trust and <u>5390592</u> Manitoba Ltd. for any and all liabilities as noted above, and where possible the express releases from third parties in favour of the said Sellers from any and all existing guarantees and covenants, financial and otherwise."

If, prior to exercise of purchase, or during the period between notice of intention to close and closing, any part of the business shall be destroyed or damaged by fire, theft or other peril, the option price shall be reduced in a sum sufficient to compensate PURCHASER for the loss. In the event that there are insurance proceeds to reconstruct the loss and provide for business interruption loss, and SELLER assigns the same to PURCHASER, or SELLER reconstructs the same prior to closing, no abatement of purchase price shall occur.

During the course of the sale, the SELLER shall carry on the business in the usual and ordinary manner to and including the closing date of the sale, and will not enter into any agreements not in the ordinary course of its business. Further, SELLER shall not enter into any unusual agreements or make unusual commitments affecting the operation of the business, without prior approval of PURCHASER.

In no event shall PURCHASER cancel, alter or amend its obligations under the following agreements, nor shall it fail to perform the obligations related to the following agreements:

All sums paid for the purchase shall be fully earned by the SELLER upon payment.

The parties have negotiated this agreement between themselves, and there are no brokers or agents entitled to compensation. In the event that any brokers or agents seek compensation herein, the parties shall each indemnify the other from any damage, expense including counsel fees, which either may suffer as a result of the claim of a broker or agent, and the party who is determined to have breached this representation shall be responsible for payment of indemnity and the obligation to the broker or other agent.

This writing accurately sets forth the agreement between the parties and this agreement may only be amended in writing signed by both parties. The SELLER, on behalf of the Larry Friesen Family Trust and 5390592, will be released and be indemnified from any and all liabilities related to CAN-AM Genetics.

DATED:

19

DY

GENESUS INC.

PER

I have the authority to bind the corporation

Larry Friesen Family Trust.

Jim Long

DATED: 04/29/23 **Bonnie Friesen**

I have the authority to bind the corporation

APPENDIX - 03 - PIG ATTRIBUTES

Landrace Pigs

Landrace pigs are known for:

- Having a good feed conversion ratio, meaning they can convert feed into meat efficiently;
- Producing large litters of uniform piglets;
- Excellent maternal instincts; and
- Being used in crossbreeding programs to improve the productivity of other pig breeds and have a well-established reputation as a high-quality pig breed.

Duroc Pigs

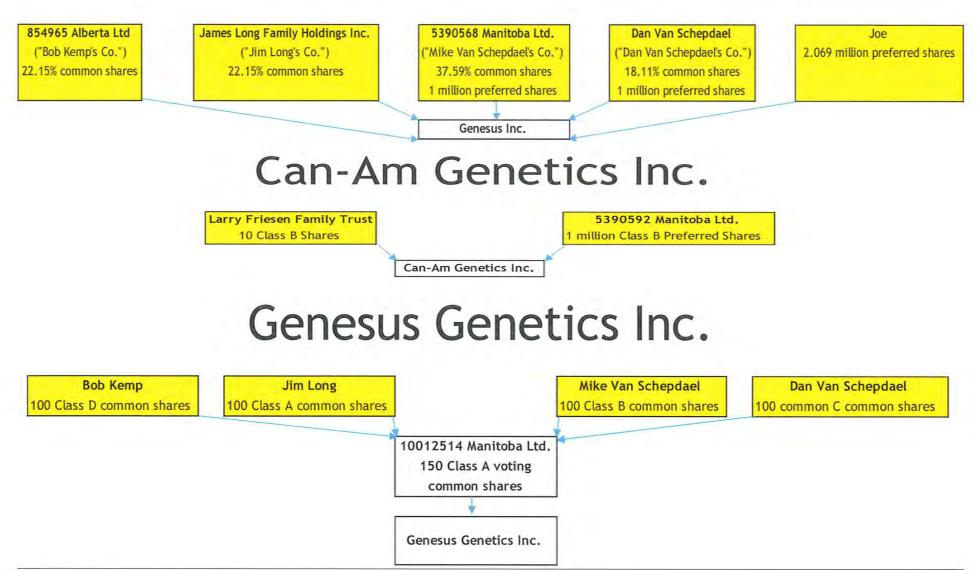
- Duroc pigs are known for:
 - Excellent meat quality (well-marbled and tender meat) that many consumers favour;
 - Fast growth rate;
 - Efficient feed conversion; and
 - Being commonly used in crossbreeding programs to improve the meat quality and productivity of other pig breeds.
 - They are generally docile and easy to handle, making them popular among pig farmers. They are adaptable to a wide range of climates and Management systems, making them a versatile breed.

Yorkshire Pigs

- Yorkshire pigs are known for:
 - Excellent meat quality;
 - Good feed conversion ratio; and
 - Producing large litters of uniform piglets.
 - Being commonly used in crossbreeding programs to improve the meat quality and productivity of other pig breeds. In addition, they are generally docile and calm temperament making them easy to handle and a popular choice for pig farmers.

APPENDIX - 04 - OWNERSHIP CHART

Genesus Inc.



APPENDIX - 05 - GENESUS INC. - BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME STATEMENT DATED JANUARY 31, 2023

틞

Account Schedule

Genesus Inc.

| 01/31/23 | |
|----------|---------------|
| 04/01/22 | |
| BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| DAL ONLY | |
| | 04/01/22 |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN |
|-----------------------|
| |

5/2/2023

Page 1

| Description | Balance | |
|--|---------------|------------------|
| | | - |
| Assets | | |
| Current Assets | 100110 | |
| CIBC - USD | 1,394.16 | 1,394.16 |
| BMO - CDN \$ | -7,102,218.32 | -7,102,218.32 |
| BMO - USD \$ | -7,683,50 | -7,683,50 |
| Allowance for Doubtful Account | | 2 400 million 20 |
| Accounts Receivable - Canadian | 2,234,896.00 | 2,234,896.00 |
| Accounts Receivable - USD | 26,740,953.32 | 26,740,953.32 |
| Accounts Receivable - RMB | 296,410.36 | 296,410,36 |
| Accounts Receivable - RUB | 49,476.25 | 49,476,25 |
| Accounts Receivable - EUR | 379,821.74 | 379,821.74 |
| Accounts Receivable GBP | 259,678,05 | 259,678.05 |
| Due from Shareholder | -17,507.20 | -17,507.20 |
| Shareholder Loan | 100,000.00 | 100,000.00 |
| Due from High Country Swine | | |
| Due from Genesus Genetics, Inc. | 54,658,02 | 54,658.02 |
| Forward Contracts | | |
| Due from Can-Am Genetics | 40,000.00 | 40,000.00 |
| Due from Genesus Life Science (GLS) | 695,751.06 | 695,751.06 |
| Due from Genesus Sarl (France) | 175,147.19 | 175,147.16 |
| Due from Genesus Swine Genetics (GSG) UK | 2,349.92 | 2,349.92 |
| Other Receivables | 229,821.93 | 229,821.93 |
| Other Prepaid Expenses | | |
| Inventory Clearing | 656,532.15 | 656,532.15 |
| Bagot Inventory | 489,844.32 | 489,844.32 |
| Royal Lean Inventory | | |
| Canadian AI - Boars | 201,306.00 | 201,306.00 |
| Durand Barrows | 62,100.68 | 62,100.68 |
| Durand Gilts | 309,789.13 | 309,789.13 |
| Van Dewest Finisher | | |
| Prairie Blossom sows | 335,009.00 | 335,009.00 |
| DGI Sows | 455,176.00 | 455,176.00 |
| DGI Offspring | 621,243.80 | 621,243.80 |
| Martin Sows | 537,500.00 | 537,500.00 |
| Inventory - Stud Boars | 130,719.00 | 130,719.00 |
| Total Current Assets | 27,932,169.06 | 27,932,169.06 |
| iom online Maana | 21,302,103.00 | 21,802,100.00 |
| Fixed Assets | | |
| Computer Equipment | 10.000 | |
| Computer Software | 124,070.75 | 124,070.75 |
| Computer Hardware | 200,761.78 | 200,761.78 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -307,808.68 | -307,808.68 |

Account Schedule

Genesus Inc.

| Period | 01/31/23 | |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |
| | | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Balance | |
|--|---|--------------|
| NBV, Computer Equipment | 17,023.85 | 17,023.85 |
| Technical Equipment - SRED | 0.000 | |
| Tech Equipment - SRED | 398,405.56 | 398,405,56 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -310,511.29 | -310,511.29 |
| NBV, Technical Equipment - SRED | 87,894.27 | 87,894.2 |
| Barn Equipment | | |
| Barn Equipment, Canadian Al | 134,022.84 | 134,022,84 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -79,653.51 | -79,653,5 |
| Other Barn Equipment | 189,367.21 | 189,367.2 |
| Accumulation Amortization | -40,207.47 | -40,207.4 |
| NBV, Total Barn Equipment | 203,529.07 | 203,529.0 |
| Fumiture | | |
| Furniture - Boar's Head | 129,044.12 | 129,044.1 |
| Acc. Dep'n -Boar's Head | -90,131.79 | -90,131.7 |
| NBV, Furniture | 38,912.33 | 38,912.3 |
| Vehicles | | |
| Vehicles | 1,381,265.82 | 1,381,265.8 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -1,080,917.76 | -1,080,917.7 |
| NBV, Vehicles | 300,348.06 | 300,348.0 |
| Office Equipment | 111,588.71 | 111,588.7 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -109,419.57 | -109,419.5 |
| NBV, Office Equipment | 2,169.14 | 2,169.1 |
| Shop Equipment | | |
| Shop Equipment | 12,332.90 | 12,332.9 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -12,332.90 | -12,332.9 |
| NBV, Shop Equipment | 1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | |
| Buildings | | |
| Building - Oakville | 212,510.27 | 212,510.2 |
| Acc. Dep'n - Oakville Building | -114,350.33 | -114,350.3 |
| NBV, Oakville Building | 98,159.94 | 98,159.9 |
| Boar's Head - Winnipeg | 1,826,623.96 | 1,826,623.9 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -278,470.65 | -278,470.6 |
| NBV, Boar's Head - Winnpeg | 1,548,153.31 | 1,548,153.3 |
| Canadian Centre for Gene Transfer | 554,719,85 | 554,719.8 |
| Acc. Dep'n - Canadian Al | -153,567.12 | -153,567.13 |
| NBV, Canadian Centre for Gene Transfer | 401,152.73 | 401,152.73 |
| Total Buildings | 2,047,465.98 | 2,047,465.9 |
| Other Assets | | |
| Security Deposits Paid | 200,000.00 | 200,000.0 |
| NBV, Other Assets | 200,000.00 | 200,000.00 |

5/2/2023 Page 2 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|
| Period | 01/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

Description Balance 30,629,511.76 30,629,511.76 Total Fixed Assets Investments 500,100.00 500,100.00 Investment in Genetic Rights Investment in Cofco JV -500,100.00 -500,100.00 Accumulated Amortization Net Investment in Genetic Rights Investment in KPA 330.00 330.00 Investment in Genesus Life Science (GLS) Goodwill 330.00 330.00 Total Investments 30,829,841.76 30,829,841.76 Total Assets

Liabilities and Equity

| Current Liabilities | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Accounts Payable - Canadian | 7,575,482.77 | 7,575,482.77 |
| Accounts Payable - USD | 948,610.26 | 948,610.26 |
| Accounts Payable - EUR | 492,706.17 | 492,706.17 |
| Accounts Payable - GBP | 966,605.71 | 966,605.71 |
| Accounts Payable - RMB | | |
| Customer Deposits | 4,506,886.18 | 4,506,886.18 |
| Venbridge SRED Loan | 500,000.00 | 500,000.00 |
| Due to Other | 44,500.73 | 44,500.73 |
| PST/GST/HST Payable | -123,869.26 | -123,869.26 |
| Current Portion of LTD | | |
| Corporate Taxes Payable | 509,180.65 | 509,180.65 |
| Future Income Tax Payable | | |
| Accrued Vacation Pay | 250,889,56 | 250,889.56 |
| Deferred Revenue | | |
| Accrued Liabilities | 79,554,05 | 79,554.05 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 15,750,546.82 | 15,750,546.82 |
| ong term Liabilities | | |
| FCC Loan 687556001 | 450,726.63 | 450,726.63 |
| FCC Loan - US Funds | | |
| FCC LOAN - 603492000 | | |
| FCC LOAN - 549187000 | 772,861.33 | 772,861.33 |
| FCC LOAN - 558562001 | 129,315.87 | 129,315.87 |
| FCC LOAN - 723415001 COVID | | |
| FCC LOAN - 723737001 | 750,000,00 | 750,000.00 |
| MASC Loan | | |
| Vehicle Loans (Multiple) | 3,945.38 | 3,945.38 |
| Total Long Term Liabilities | 2,106,849.21 | 2,106,849.21 |
| Total Liabilities | 17,857,396.03 | 17,857,396.03 |

5/2/2023 Page 3 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

Genesus Inc.

| Period | 01/31/23 | |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |
| | | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Balance | |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| | | |
| Equity | | |
| Redemption Class A | 8,74 | 8.74 |
| Class C Prefered | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Class G Common | 1,267,399.50 | 1,267,399.50 |
| Class H Common | 1,267,383.72 | 1,267,383.72 |
| Class E commons shares | 1,975,854.52 | 1,975,854.52 |
| Class F common shares | 1,975,854.53 | 1,975,854.53 |
| Redemption of shares, in excess of paid up capital | | |
| Retained Earnings | 9,190,256.99 | 9,190,256.99 |
| Adjustment to Retained Earnings | | |
| Dividends Paid | | |
| Net Income for the Year | -2,704,313.27 | -2,704,313.27 |
| Total Equity | 12,972,445.73 | 12,972,445.73 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 30,829,841.76 | 30,829,841.76 |
| | | |

5/2/2023 Page 4 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 01/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| | | |
| REVENUE | | |
| SALES BREEDING STOCK - CDN | | |
| CDN Gilts | | 1,112,597.9 |
| CDN Boars | | 331,787.5 |
| CDN Purebreds | | 763,232.6 |
| Royalty - Breeding Stock (Sale/Retained) | | 78,660.0 |
| TOTAL SALES BREEDING STOCK - CDN | | 2,286,278.03 |
| SALES BREEDING STOCK - US | | |
| US Gilts | | 2,907,516.48 |
| US Boars | | 1,118,466.93 |
| US Purebreds | | 1,136,660.79 |
| Royalty - Breeding Stock (Sale/Retained) | | 14. T. M |
| TOTAL SALES BREEDING STOCK - US | | 5,162,644.20 |
| SALES BREEDING STOCK - INTERNATIONAL | | |
| Purebred Gilts - International | | 983,626.12 |
| Boars - International | | 994,196.13 |
| F1 Gilts - International | | 941,071.03 |
| Royalty - Breeding Stock (Sale/Retained) | 22,650.34 | 679,434.8 |
| Barrows - International | | |
| TOTAL SALES BREEDING STOCK - INTERNATIONAL | 22,650.34 | 3,598,328.13 |
| SALES - MARKETS/CULLS & BARROWS | | |
| Improvest Markets | | 1,295,254.9 |
| Market Hogs - Qurantine Barns | | 1,511,070.10 |
| Market Hogs - Durand/KLVD | | 1,013,317.93 |
| Cull Sows | | 1,220,119.00 |
| Cull Boars - Canadian Al | | 12,777.72 |
| Barrows | | 3,395,352.3 |
| TOTAL SALES - MARKETS/CULLS & BARROWS | | 8,447,892.0 |
| AI SALES/ROYALTIES - DOMESTIC | | |
| Al Sales/Royalties - Domestic Studs | 17,478.75 | 144,478.4 |
| Al Sales - Canadian Al - Domestic | | 398,625.8 |
| TOTAL AI SALES/ROYALTIES - DOMESTIC | 17,478.75 | 543,104.24 |
| AI SALES/ROYALTIES - INTERNATIONAL | | |
| Al Royalties from Studs - International | 4,963.59 | 1,152,304.20 |
| Al Sales - Canadian Al - International | | 98,814.42 |
| Al Sales - Other Studs - International | | |

5/3/2023 Page 1 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

 Genesus Inc.

 Period
 01/31/23

 Fiscal Start Date
 04/01/22

 Account Schedule
 INCOME
 Income Statement - Detail

 Column Layout
 PTD + YTD

All amounts are in CDN.

TOTAL OTHER COGS

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| AI SALES/ROYALTIES - INTERNATIONAL | 4,963.59 | 1,251,118.68 |
| OTHER GENETIC SALES | | |
| Technical/Genetic Fees | 11,286.66 | 1,472,735.12 |
| TOTAL OTHER GENETIC SALES | 11,286.66 | 1,472,735.12 |
| TOTAL SALES | 56,379.34 | 22,762,100.45 |
| OTHER INCOME | | |
| Delivery Income - Breeding Stock | | 227,608.75 |
| Delivery Income - Markets/Culls/Barrows | 1,730.00 | 95,000.00 |
| Delivery Income - Pig flow | | 6,030.00 |
| Air Freight Income | | 959,760.91 |
| Vaccination Fees Income | | 20,400.48 |
| Export Income - Lab/Quarantine, Etc. | | 78,876.84 |
| Sales Discounts | | -5,817.79 |
| Royalties - InterCompany | | 115,530.73 |
| Al Royalties - InterCompany | | 155,902.78 |
| Canadian Al Deliveries | | 38,898.83 |
| Management Fees | 60,787,66 | 632,866.51 |
| Management Fees - Royal Lean Sollio | | 7,320.00 |
| Other Income - SRED | | 1,612,454.58 |
| Wage Subsidy Programs (Covid) | | 2,409.73 |
| Other Income | | 125,789.28 |
| TOTAL OTHER INCOME | 62,517.66 | 4,073,031.63 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 118,897.00 | 26,835,132.08 |
| COST OF GOODS | | |
| COGS BREEDING STOCK - CDN | | 1,000574 |
| CDN Gilts | | 992,016.20 |
| CDN Boars | | 173,130.21 |
| Levy - Over 30 kg | 1,266.23 | 6,372.58 |
| Levy - Under 30 kg | 12.222.04 | Liena |
| CDN Purebreds | 10,000.00 | 598,440.96 |
| TOTAL COGS BREEDING STOCK - CDN | 11,266.23 | 1,769,959.95 |
| OTHER COGS | | |
| Barrows | | 3,078,710.41 |
| Bagot Premium to CanAm | | 172,046.00 |
| | | 756,463.51 |

4,007,219.92

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 01/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| | | |
| COGS BREEDING STOCK - USD USD Gilts | | 1,966,456.25 |
| USD Purebreds | | 699,951.67 |
| USD Boars | | 132,631.85 |
| TOTAL COGS BREEDING STOCK - USD | | 2,799,039.77 |
| COGS BREEDING STOCK - INTERNATIONAL | | |
| Purebred Gilts - International | | 251,506.28 |
| Boars - International | | 225,669.55 |
| F1 Gilts - International | | 744,493.92 |
| Barrows - International | | |
| Premiums - Int'l Farms | 38,846.36 | 387,916.81 |
| TOTAL COGS BREEDING STOCK - INTERNATIONAL | 38,846.36 | 1,609,586.56 |
| Inventory Purchases | 11,710.98 | 11,524,716.24 |
| Direct Cost | -11,710.98 | -11,493,262.64 |
| nventory Adjustments | | 81,719.34 |
| TOTAL COST OF GOODS | 50,112.59 | 10,298,979.14 |
| GROSS PROFIT | 68,784.41 | 16,536,152.94 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | |
| SELLING EXPENSES | | |
| Advertising | 143.50 | 163,918.28 |
| Entertainment & Meals | 4,541.60 | 157,815.10 |
| Promotion | 259.78 | 71,741.71 |
| Travel | 14,777.10 | 194,185.98 |
| Sales Vehicles Fuel | 9,792.53 | 147,971.24 |
| Sales Vehicles Mileage | 3,014.26 | 45,354.04 |
| Sales Vehicles R&M | 81.95 | 54,008.05 |
| Sales Vehicles Insurance/Lic | | 94,342.35 |
| Sales Vehicles Leasing | | 6,193,20 |
| Sales Vehicle Reimbursement | | 11,380.00 |
| GPS Tracking | -65.14 | 15,118.32 |
| Bam Tours | | 62.34 |
| TOTAL SELLING EXPENSES | 32,545.58 | 962,090.61 |
| DELIVERY EXPENSES | | and a |
| Freight Expense - Breeding Stock | 42,419.09 | 715,490.02 |
| Freight Expense - Markets/Culls/Barrows | 90,140.95 | 695,658.31 |
| Freight Expense - Pig Flow | 37,782.19 | 550,749.61 |
| Air Freight | 107,095.12 | 1,018,569.81 |
| | | |

5/3/2023 Page 3 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 01/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Insurance - Ground/Air | 14,949,86 | -21,118.61 |
| Export Inspections | interese. | 66,233.79 |
| Scale Expenses | 2,546.84 | 15,209.79 |
| Export Tags | 2,2,10,01 | 242,853.92 |
| Border Fees & Dutles | | 11,223.06 |
| Delivery Vehicles Fuel | -58,687.03 | 61,759.87 |
| Trailer Wash/Disinfect/Dry | 25,176.32 | 510,377.06 |
| Trailer R & M | 7,923.31 | 114,091.22 |
| | -4,976.19 | 3,916.57 |
| Delivery Vehicles Ins/Lic | 685.83 | 6,275.10 |
| Delivery Supplies | 003.03 | 5,667.98 |
| Carbon Tax | 005 050 00 | |
| TOTAL DELIVERY EXPENSES | 265,056.29 | 3,996,957.50 |
| PROPERTY EXPENSES | | |
| Rent | | 10,000.00 |
| Electricity | | 47,165.38 |
| Gas | | 72,608.57 |
| Water | | 1,206.57 |
| Property/Livestock Insurance | | 44,453.61 |
| Property Taxes | | 1,396.04 |
| Property R&M | | 33,781.32 |
| Spreading | | 117,008.71 |
| Security | | 670.67 |
| TOTAL PROPERTY EXPENSES | | 328,290.87 |
| BOARS HEAD OPERATING EXPENSES | | |
| Boar's Head Supplies | | 2,728.47 |
| Boar's Head R & M | | 13,313.27 |
| Boar's Head - Utilities | | 20,687.08 |
| Boar's Head - Salaries | 2,425.58 | 54,405.40 |
| Boar's Head - CPP | 120.68 | 2,712.53 |
| Boar's Head - El | 55.36 | 1,208.51 |
| Boar's Head - Property Tax/Insurance | | 49,865.52 |
| TOTAL BOAR'S HEAD OPERATING EXPENSES | 2,601.62 | 144,920.78 |
| COMPUTER EXPENSES | | |
| Consultant Services | | 44,595.60 |
| Other Computer Expenses | 398.81 | 65,882.95 |
| TOTAL COMPUTER EXPENSES | 398.81 | 110,478.55 |
| DEM EQUIOMENT | | |
| R&M EQUIPMENT | | 008 7 |
| R&M Shop Equipment | | 296.77 |
| R&M Technical Equipment | | 1,021.85 |

5/3/2023 Page 4 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 01/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |
| | | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| TOTAL R&M EQUIPMENT | | 1,318.62 |
| SALARIES & WAGES | | |
| Salaries | 94,360.76 | 2,024,703.76 |
| Commissions | 2012 | 31,171.00 |
| Bonuses | | 2,832.00 |
| Gamishment | -150.00 | -350.00 |
| Vacation Pay | 4,634.61 | 93,210,94 |
| CPP Expense | 5,609.91 | 88,223.9 |
| El Expense | 2,259.13 | 35,018.9 |
| WCB Expense | | 1,737.9 |
| WSIB - Ontario | | 199.1 |
| Group Medical/Dental Benefit | -1,163.64 | 84,278.70 |
| Training Expense | 1,100.01 | 3,022.9 |
| Manitoba HET | | 31,785.9 |
| Ontario EHT | | |
| Payroll Service Expense | 110.66 | 2,358.4 |
| TOTAL SALARIES & WAGES | 105,661.43 | 2,398,193.7 |
| ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES | | |
| Bank Charges | 17.72 | 30,853.24 |
| Office Supplies | 453.76 | 30,798.79 |
| Phone and Fax | 1,096.03 | 56,858.2 |
| Postage & Courier | 2,696.07 | 32,663.0 |
| Accounting | | 996,233.10 |
| Legal | | 46,859.09 |
| Consulting | 128,539.83 | 1,274,239.1 |
| Export Commissions/Consulting | | 116,991.6 |
| Other Administrativ | | 99,526.9 |
| TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES | 132,803.41 | 2,685,023.2 |
| DEPRECIATION OF FIXED ASSETS | | |
| Depreciation, Buildings | | |
| FEED | | |
| Feed - Vandewest | | |
| Feed - Royal Lean | | فالرفق أرفقان |
| Feed | 66,009.59 | 4,751,580.0 |
| TOTAL FEED | 66,009.59 | 4,751,580.0 |
| BARN SUPPLIES | | 14.741 |
| Livestock Supplies | | 632.4 |
| Disinfectants | | |
| Boots & Clothing | | 205.25 |

5/3/2023 Page 5 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| 01/31/23 | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| 04/01/22 | |
| INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| PTD + YTD | |
| | 04/01/22 INCOME |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc, Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| Bam Supplies | -81.66 | 90,340.34 |
| TOTAL BARN SUPPLIES | -81.66 | 91,178.00 |
| VETERINARY & MEDICINE | | |
| Veterinary Consulting | | 323.75 |
| Laboratory Tests/Samples | 1,396.72 | 410,198.47 |
| Medications/Vaccines | | 141,716.41 |
| Vaccination Labour Expense | | 3,897.50 |
| Other Veterinary Expenses | | 883.58 |
| TOTAL VETERINARY & MEDICINE | 1,396.72 | 557,019.71 |
| R&D GENETICS | | |
| Boar Top Ups | | 8,680.61 |
| Improvest Boar (Salvage Value for Boars) | | 1,171,832.64 |
| Genetics Consulting | 17,683.08 | 218,148.52 |
| SRED - Norquay | | 615,000.00 |
| SRED - Fairholme | | |
| SRED - High Country Swine | | 132,000.00 |
| SRED - Prairie Blossom | 45,000.00 | 450,000.00 |
| Livestock Records | | -5,147.93 |
| Probing | | 33,170.62 |
| Cull boar premium - Norquay | | 120,000.00 |
| Custom Carcass Evaluation | | 47,308.00 |
| Genetics Research | | 10,350.00 |
| Synergy SRED Fee | 8,333.33 | 83,333.30 |
| Software Development | | 31,104.69 |
| DNA Supplies | | 41.86 |
| Al Supplies/Delivery | | 6,355.07 |
| Commercial EBVs | | 310,854.52 |
| R&M Technical Equipment | | 21,039.88 |
| TOTAL R&D GENETICS | 71,016.41 | 3,254,071.78 |
| CONTRACTED BARN EXPENSES | | |
| Durand Barn Rent/Expenses | | 329,212.67 |
| Royal Lean Barn Rent/Expenses | | 109,285.20 |
| Designed Genetics Barn Rent/Expenses | | 232,544.08 |
| Quarantine Bam Rent/Expenses | | 120,800.00 |
| TOTAL CONTRACTED BARN EXPENSES | | 791,841.95 |
| CANADIAN AI OPERATING EXPENSES | | |
| Utilities | 80.25 | 24,170.54 |
| Al Supplies | | 78,348.96 |
| Medications | | 4,423.24 |

5/3/2023 Page 6 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 01/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 01/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| | | |
| Bam Supplies | 166.85 | 56,355.76 |
| Office Supplies | | |
| Property R & M | 800.00 | 50,284.21 |
| Lab Fees | | 4,086.40 |
| Feed | | |
| Salaries | 9,294.30 | 218,604.88 |
| CPP | 498.09 | 15,887.15 |
| EI | 212.11 | 6,611.93 |
| Fuel - Canadian Al | 2,457.71 | 41,206.44 |
| Vehicle R&M - Canadian Al | | 6,786.69 |
| Other Operating | | 22,605.41 |
| TOTAL CANADIAN AI OPERATING EXPENSES | 13,509.31 | 529,371.61 |
| OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES | | |
| Bad Debt Expense | | |
| Settlement Fees | | |
| Miscellaneous | _ | |
| Total, Other Operating Exp | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | 690,917.51 | 20,602,337.01 |
| NET OPERATING INCOME | -622,133.10 | -4,066,184.07 |
| INTEREST INCOME | | |
| Finance Charges from Customers | | 136,242.00 |
| Other Interest Income | | 3,42 |
| Invoice Rounding | | 0.09 |
| TOTAL INTEREST INCOME | | 136,245.51 |
| INTEREST EXPENSES | | |
| Interest on Revolving Credit | 1,218.69 | 344,524.27 |
| Interest on Long Term Debt | | 98,736.40 |
| Other Interest Expense | | |
| Finance Charges to Vendors | 591,41 | 41,412.08 |
| TOTAL INTEREST EXPENSES | 1,810.10 | 484,672.75 |
| GAINS AND LOSSES | | |
| Unrealized FX Gains/Losses | 972,568.68 | -1,792,996.15 |
| Realized FX Gains/Losses | 19,539.62 | 83,223.07 |
| Gain/Loss on Sale of Assets | and the state of the | -524.96 |
| TOTAL GAINS AND LOSSES | 992,108.30 | -1,710,298.04 |
| | | |

-2,704,313.27

-1,616,051.50

NI BEFORE EXTR. ITEMS

5/3/2023 Page 7 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter, 01/31/23

All amounts are in CDN.

Genesus Inc. 01/31/23 Period 04/01/22 Fiscal Start Date Account Schedule INCOME Income Statement - Detail PTD + YTD Column Layout

5/3/2023 Page 8 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

Current Period Year to Date Description -1,616,051.50 -2,704,313.27 NET INCOME BEFORE EXTR. ITEMS/TAXES -1,616,051.50 -2,704,313.27 NET INCOME

APPENDIX - 06 - CAM-AM GENETICS INC. - BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME STATEMENT DATED MARCH 31, 2023

. .

 Can-Am Genetics Inc

 Period
 03/31/23

 Fiscal Start Date
 10/01/22

 Account Schedule
 BALANCE1
 Balance Sheet

 Column Layout
 BAL ONLY

All amounts are in CAD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

2023-04-25 Page 1 GENESUS\CWOLLMAN

| Description | Balance | _ |
|---|---------------|-----------|
| Assets | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| BMO - CAD | -363,795.82 | 29,297.92 |
| Agri Invest Account | | |
| Accounts Receivable - Canadian | 511,150.02 | -2,325.32 |
| Due from Shareholder | | |
| Prepaid Taxes and Expenses | 102,280.59 | |
| Inventory - PSN | 204,233.86 | |
| Inventory - STA | 447,030.98 | |
| Sow Herd - PSN | 112,800.00 | |
| Sow Herd - STA | 142,800.00 | |
| Boar Herd - PSN | 4,230.00 | |
| Boar Herd - STA | 5,040.00 | |
| Barn Supply Inventories | | |
| Total Current Assets | 1,196,412.99 | 26,972.60 |
| Fixed Assets | | |
| Land | 265,333.98 | |
| Building RM of Daly (Bradw) | 9,612.40 | |
| Accumiated Amortization | -6,969.74 | |
| NBV, Buildings | 2,642.66 | |
| Nursery | | |
| Bagot Nursery | 517,344.00 | |
| Accumulated Amortization | -425,444.07 | |
| NBV, Bagot Nursery | 91,899.93 | |
| Barns | | |
| Barn - PSN | 1,681,423.37 | |
| Accumulated Amortization - PSN | -1,437,916.27 | |
| NBV, PSN Barn | 243,507.10 | |
| Barn - STA | 735,747.00 | |
| Accumulated Amortization, STA Barn | -525,691.68 | |
| NBV, STA Barn | 210,055.32 | |
| Computer | | |
| Computer Software | | |
| Accumulated Amortization, Computer Software | | |
| Computer Hardware | 14,444.00 | |
| Accumulated Amortization | -14,380.85 | |

| Can-Am Genetics In | G | |
|--------------------|----------|---------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 10/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |

All amounts are in CAD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Description | Balance | |
|--|--------------|-----------|
| NBV, Computer Equipment | 63.15 | |
| Technical Equipment | | |
| IVOG Feed System | 358,530.00 | |
| Lab/AI Equipment | 5,680.00 | |
| Accumulated Amortiziation, lab/ai equip | -5,552.97 | |
| Other Technical Equipment | 999.00 | |
| Accumulated Amortization | | |
| NBV, Technical Equipment | 6,148.37 | |
| Barn Equipment | | |
| Barn Equipment - PSN | | |
| Accumulated Amortization - PSN | | |
| Generator | 64,760.00 | |
| Accumulated Amortization, generator | -63,129.89 | |
| Other Barn equipment, PSN | 610,339.86 | |
| Accumulated Amortization, other barn equip | -567,653.31 | |
| Barn Equipment - STA | 530,310.00 | |
| Accumulated Amortization - STA | -504,204.14 | |
| NBV, Barn Equipment | 26,105.86 | |
| Vehicles | | |
| Vehicles - PSN | 115,365.51 | |
| Accumulated Amortization | -60,989.88 | |
| NBV, Vehicles | 54,375.63 | |
| Office Equipment | | |
| Office Equipment - PSN | 6,997.00 | |
| Accumulated Amortization | -6,915.62 | |
| Office Equipment, Other | 15,478.00 | |
| Acc Dep, Office Equip Other | -15,198.74 | |
| NBV, Office Equipment, Other | | |
| NBV, Office Equipment | 360.64 | |
| Land | | |
| Land - RM of Daly (Ryall) | 50,667.22 | |
| Land - RM of Daly (Adam) | 57,975.00 | |
| Land - RM of Daly (Weibe) | | |
| Land - RM of St Andrews | 156,691.76 | |
| Land - Total | | |
| Total Fixed Assets | 944,809.30 | |
| Total Assets | 2,141,222.29 | 26,972.60 |

2023-04-25 Page 2 GENESUS\CWOLLMAN

| Can-Am Genetics In | a | |
|--------------------|----------|---------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 10/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |

All amounts are in CAD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

Description

Balance

| Liabilities and Equity | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Accounts Payable - Canadian | 1,438,912.80 | 32,338.87 |
| Accounts Payable - USD | | |
| Sales Tax / HST Payable | -6,589.87 | -356.51 |
| Current Portion of Long Term Debt | | |
| Corporate Tax Payable | | |
| Accrued Vacation Pay | 14,465.80 | |
| Accrued Liabilities | 323,308.82 | |
| Total Current Liabilities | 1,770,097.55 | 31,982.36 |
| Long Term Liabilities | | |
| Due to Genesus | 52,201.04 | |
| Lease Liability | | |
| BMO - Covid 19 Loan | | |
| Hepson Tractor Loan (PSN) | 20,400.78 | |
| FCC: 729837001 | 450,000.00 | |
| Agri Food Loan | 108,626.12 | |
| Devnoridge Loan | 1,000,000.00 | |
| Total Long Term Liabilities | 1,631,227.94 | |
| Equity | | |
| Share Capital - Class B | 10.00 | |
| Share Capital - Class E | 101.00 | |
| Retained Earnings | -3,667,511.96 | |
| Change in Accounting Policy Adj | -50,733.43 | |
| Dividends Paid | | |
| Net Income for the Year | 2,458,031.19 | -5,009.76 |
| Total Equity | -1,260,103.20 | -5,009.76 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 2,141,222.29 | 26,972.60 |

2023-04-25 Page 3 GENESUS\CWOLLMAN

| Can-Am Genetics In | C | |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 10/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in CAD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| A. 3 | | |
| REVENUE | | |
| Sales Breeding Stock CDN | | 254,198. |
| CDN Glits | | 62,245 |
| CDN Boars | | 62,240. |
| Total Sales Breeding Stock CDN | | 316,443. |
| Market & Cull Revenue | | |
| Market Hogs | | 1,001,050. |
| Improvest Boars | | 306,625. |
| Barrows | 9,136.80 | 128,766. |
| Cull Boars | 675.70 | 3,088. |
| Cull Sows | | 136,049. |
| Total Market & Cull Revenue | 9,812.50 | 1,575,581. |
| Total Sales | 9,812.50 | 1,892,025. |
| Bagot Rental Income | 29,806.00 | 141,519. |
| PSN Barn Rental Income | | 2,340. |
| Wage Subsidy Programs (Covid) | | |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 39,618.50 | 2,035,884. |
| COST OF GOODS | | |
| Gilts | | |
| Boars | | |
| Levy - Over 66 lbs | 26.79 | 906. |
| Levy - Under 66 lbs | | |
| Inventory Purchases | | |
| Inventory Adjustments | | |
| Total Cost of Goods Breeding Stock CDN | 26.79 | 906. |
| TOTAL COST OF GOODS | 26.79 | 906. |
| GROSS PROFIT | 39,591.71 | 2,034,977. |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | |
| Selling Expenses | | |
| CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR | | 39. |

5/3/2023 Page 1 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Can-Am Genetics In | C | |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 10/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in CAD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Mileage | 503.30 | 4,087.0 |
| Total Selling Expenses | 572.30 | 4,575.8 |
| Delivery Expenses | | |
| Trucking | 9,514.10 | 94,357.4 |
| Del Vehicle Fuel | 2,166.99 | 8,980.8 |
| Del Vehicle R&M | 2,100,30 | 1,467.0 |
| Total Delivery Expenses | 11,681.09 | 104,805.9 |
| Property Expenses | | |
| Electricity | | 34,398. |
| Propane/Natural Gas | | 67,865.6 |
| Diesel Fuel | | |
| Property/Livestock Insurance | | |
| Property Taxes | | -743.1 |
| Property R&M | 600.00 | 40,628,4 |
| Water Monitoring | | |
| Spreading | | 25,396. |
| Security | | 256.8 |
| Fees | | |
| Total Property Expenses | 600.00 | 167,802. |
| Computer Expenses | | |
| Other Computer Expenses | | -2,173.: |
| Total Computer Expenses | | -2,173,2 |
| Equipment R&M | | |
| R&M General Equipment | | 214.4 |
| R&M Technical Equipment | | 442. |
| Total Equpment R&M | | 656.0 |
| Salaries & Wages | | |
| Salaries | -5,483.66 | 224,914. |
| Bonuses | | 2,610.0 |
| Vacation Pay | -295,20 | 8,009. |
| CPP Expense | -320.76 | 13,419.6 |
| El Expense | -131.89 | 5,754.8 |
| Disability Insurance Benefit | | 1.10 |
| Group Medical/Dental Benefit | -212.05 | 9,738.0 |
| Housing Fee | | |

5/3/2023 Page 2 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Can-Am Genetics In | IC. | |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 10/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in CAD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | ė | |
| Payroll Service Expense | | 606.77 |
| Total Salaries & Wages | -6,443.56 | 268,324.77 |
| Administrative Expenses | | |
| Bank Charges | | 1,390.45 |
| Office Supplies | 31.60 | 241.14 |
| Phone and Fax | 162.26 | 3,542.05 |
| Postage & Courier | | |
| Management Fees | | 45,852.00 |
| PSN Barn Management Fee | | |
| Accounting | | 4,463.20 |
| Legal | | |
| Other Administration | 740,00 | 8,910.12 |
| Total Administrative Expenses | 934.06 | 65,748.96 |
| Depreciation of Fixed Assets | | |
| Depreciation, Equipment | | |
| Total Fixed Asset Depreciation | | |
| Feed | | |
| Feed - PSN | | |
| Feed - Bagot | | |
| Feed - STA | | |
| Feed | 32,551.88 | 1,568,775.78 |
| Total Feed | 32,551.88 | 1,568,775.78 |
| Barn & Livestock Supplies | | |
| Boots & Clothing | | 633.8 |
| Bam Supplies, Hardware | 1,534.85 | 38,432.34 |
| Bam Supplies, Total | 1,534.85 | 39,066.15 |
| Veterinary & Medicine | | |
| Medications/Vaccines | 187.52 | 33,041.9 |
| Other Veterinary Expenses | | |
| | | |

5/3/2023 Page 3 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Can-Am Genetics In | IC | |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 10/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement - Detail |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in CAD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23 | | |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
| Genetics Consulting | 2,983.33 | 17,899.98 |
| Total R&D Genetics | 2,983.33 | 17,899.98 |
| Miscellaneous | | 342.39 |
| Other Operating Exp., Total | | 342.39 |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | 44,601.47 | 2,268,867.91 |
| NET OPERATING INCOME | -5,009.76 | -233,890.57 |
| INTEREST INCOME | | |
| Interest on Bank Balances | | |
| Finance Charges from Customers | | |
| Other Interest Income | | |
| Invoice Rounding | | |
| Application Rounding | | |
| TOTAL INTEREST INCOME | | |
| INTEREST EXPENSES | | |
| Interest on Revolving Credit | | 16,863.39 |
| Interest on Lease Payments | | 104.22 |
| Interest - FCC loan STA | | 16,183.02 |
| Interest - Agri Food Loan | | |
| Finance Charges to Vendors | | 3,332.73 |
| TOTAL INTEREST EXPENSES | | 36,483.36 |
| GAINS AND LOSSES | | |
| Unrealized FX Gains/Losses | | |
| Realized FX Gains/Losses | | |
| Gain/Loss on Sale of Assets | | |
| TOTAL GAINS AND LOSSES | | |
| NI BEFORE EXTR. ITEMS & TAXES | -5,009.76 | -270,373.93 |
| Income Taxes | | |
| Corporate Tax | | |
| NET INCOME BEFORE EXTR. ITEMS | -5,009.76 | -270,373.93 |
| Extraordinary Items | | |
| | | |

Extraordinary income/Loss

5/3/2023 Page 4 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

 Can-Am Genetics Inc

 Period
 03/31/23

 Fiscal Start Date
 10/01/22

 Account Schedule
 INCOME
 Income Statement - Detail

 Column Layout
 PTD + YTD

All amounts are in CAD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

Description Current Period Year to Date

Extraordinary Items, Total

NET INCOME

-5,009.76 -270,373.93

5/3/2023 Page 5 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN APPENDIX - 07 - GENESUS GENETICS INC. - BALANCE SHEET AND INCOME STATEMENT DATED MARCH 31, 2023

合

America

| 03/31/23 | |
|----------|----------------------|
| 01/01/23 | |
| BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| BAL ONLY | |
| | 01/01/23 BALANCE1 |

All amounts are in USD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

5/1/2023 Page 1 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Description | Balance | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Assets | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Wells Fargo - National Account | | |
| Wells Fargo - S. Dakota | -20,017.54 | |
| BMO - USD | 3,421.19 | -82.49 |
| BMO - GDN | 5,847.98 | |
| Accounts Receivable - USD | 1,318,362.81 | 118,693.50 |
| Other Receivables | 149.82 | |
| Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | | |
| Prepaid Taxes | | |
| Prepaid HSA Deposits | | |
| Prepaid Expenses | 500.00 | |
| Refundable Security Deposit | 13,500.00 | |
| Inventory clearing account | -168,146.71 | |
| Inventory - Rock Lake Research Pigs | | |
| Inventory - Addison River | -44,247.69 | |
| Inventory - Weber | | |
| Inventory - Melby | 21,320.82 | |
| Inventory - Widmer Farm | -4,223.65 | |
| Inventory - John Pries | 159,368.50 | |
| Inventory - Mike Benson | | |
| Inventory - Scham | | |
| Inventory - Baer | | |
| Inventory - Fuhrman | -28,780,43 | |
| Inventory - Slater | | |
| Inventory - Stellpflug | -38,944.25 | |
| Inventory - Becker | | |
| Inventory - Al Studs | 1,690,000.00 | |
| Inventory - Addison Sows | 1,428,520.00 | |
| Total Current Assets | 4,486,685.85 | 118,611.01 |
| Fixed Assets | | |
| Computer Hardware | 6,873.73 | |
| Accumulated Depreciation | -6,388.81 | |
| NBV - Computer Hardware | 484.92 | |
| Vehicle | 302,914.89 | |
| Accumulated Depreciation | -122,722.87 | |
| NBV - Vehicle | 180,192.02 | |
| Total Fixed Assets | 180,676.94 | |
| Total Assets | 4,667,362.79 | 118,611.01 |
| Tablifation & Fronthe | | |

Liabilities & Equity Current Liabilities

| America | | |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 01/01/23 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |

All amounts are in USD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Description | Balance | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| and a second second | 2.7.1 | |
| Accounts Payable - Canadian | 5,915.03 | |
| Acounts Payable - USD | 22,373,005.29 | 332,520.06 |
| Accrued Liabilities | -18,452.69 | |
| Customer Deposits | | |
| Due to Genesus | 1,043,965.44 | |
| PPP Loan | | |
| Taxes Payable | 630.00 | |
| Total Current Liabilities | 23,441,968.45 | 332,520.06 |
| Long Term Liabilities | | |
| Lease Inducement | 797,700.00 | |
| Total Long Term Liabilities | 797,700.00 | |
| Total Liabilities | 24,239,675.83 | 332,520.06 |
| Equity | | |
| Shares - Class A | 150.00 | |
| Additional Paid- in Capital | 2,907.00 | |
| Retained Earnings | -15,771,634.72 | |
| Adjustment to Retained Earnings | | |
| Net Income for the Year | -3,803,735.32 | -213,909.05 |
| Total Equity | -19,572,313.04 | -213,909.05 |
| | | |

5/1/2023 Page 2 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

 America

 Period
 03/31/23

 Fiscal Start Date
 01/01/23

 Account Schedule
 BALANCE1

 Balance Sheet

 Column Layout
 BAL ONLY

All amounts are in USD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

Description

Balance

5/1/2023 Page 3 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| America | | |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 01/01/23 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in USD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

5/3/2023 Page 1 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| REVENUE | | |
| SALES - US BREEDING STOCK | | |
| US Gilts | 50,161.80 | 2,096,724.17 |
| US Purebred Gilts | | 208,009.15 |
| US Boars | | 15,305.00 |
| Royalty - Breeding Stock (Sale/Retained) | 10,334.40 | 60,474.60 |
| TOTAL SALES - US BREEDING STOCK | 60,496.20 | 2,380,512.92 |
| SALES - INTERNATIONAL BREEDING STOCK | | |
| Purebred Gilts - Int'l | | |
| Boars - Int'l | | |
| F1 Gilts - Int'l | | |
| TOTAL SALES - INTERNATIONAL BREEDING STOCK | | |
| AI ROYALTIES/SALES | | |
| AI Royalties/Sales | 32,998.28 | 72,128.89 |
| TOTAL AI ROYALTIES/SALES | 93,494.48 | 2,452,641.81 |
| SALES - MARKETS/CULLS & BARROWS | | |
| Sales - Barrows | | 461,807.86 |
| Markets - Addison River Ranch | | |
| Cull Sow Revenue | | 85,014,74 |
| Rock Lake Research Pigs | | |
| TOTAL SALES - MARKETS/CULLS & BARROWS | 93,494.48 | 2,999,464.41 |
| TOTAL SALES | 93,494.48 | 2,999,464.41 |
| OTHER INCOME | | |
| Delivery Charges Income | 2,800.00 | 72,760.75 |
| Vaccination Charges Income | | 12,806.50 |
| Sales Discounts | | |
| CFAP Assistance | | |
| Miscellaneous Income | | |
| TOTAL OTHER INCOME | 2,800.00 | 87,951.25 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 96,294.48 | 3,087,415.66 |
| COST OF GOODS | | |
| COGS - Breeding Stock - US | | |
| and a second | 30,310.80 | 1,619,214.06 |
| F1 Gilts | | |
| F1 Gilts Purebred Gilts | 44,41,61,81 | 142,267.07 |

| America | | |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 01/01/23 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |
| | | |

All amounts are in USD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|---|--------------------|--------------|
| TOTAL COGS - Breeding Stock US | 30,310.80 | 1,838,231.4 |
| TOTAL CODS - Diseding Stock DS | 50,010.00 | 1,000,201.4 |
| COGS - Breeding Stock - International | | |
| Purebred Gilts - International | | |
| Boars - International | | |
| TOTAL COGS - Breeding Stock - International | 100 million (1990) | |
| Barrows | | 61,386.5 |
| Rock Lake Research Pigs | | |
| Al | | |
| Inventory Purchases | 30,310.80 | 1,476,096,2 |
| Direct Cost | -30,310.80 | -1,476,096.2 |
| Inventory Adjustments | | -61,682.2 |
| TOTAL COST OF GOODS | 30,310.80 | 1,776,549.2 |
| TOTAL COST OF GOODS | 30,310.80 | 1,170,049,2 |
| GROSS PROFIT | 65,983.68 | 1,310,866.4 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | |
| Selling Expenses | | |
| Advertising | | 13,021.2 |
| Entertainment & Meals | 516.66 | 13,872.8 |
| Promotion | | 5,785.0 |
| Third Party Commissions | | 1,200.0 |
| Travel | 1,524.62 | 20,323.4 |
| Sales Vehicles Fuel | | 10,890.5 |
| Sales Vehicles Mileage | 56.00 | 56.0 |
| Sales Vehicles R&M | 128.40 | 4,972.1 |
| Sales Vehicles Insurance/Licence | 1,281.79 | 1,281.7 |
| Sales Vehicle Rent/Leases | 049.000 | 1140 111 |
| GPS Tracking | | |
| Total Selling Expenses | 3,507.47 | 71,403.0 |
| Delivery Expenses | | |
| Freight Expense - Breeding Stock | | 80,795.4 |
| Freight Expense - Markets | | 9,900.0 |
| Freight Expense - Pig Flow | | 87,409.7 |
| Export Inspections | | 12,162.5 |
| Tags | | |
| Scale/Toll Expenses | | 122.1 |
| Border Fees & Duties | | 16,421.9 |
| Trailer Wash/Disinfect/Dry | 1,884.49 | 10,342.2 |
| Trailer R & M | 1,00-1.40 | 1010.10.0 |

5/3/2023 Page 2 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| America | | |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 01/01/23 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in USD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Delivery Supplies | | |
| Total Delivery Expenses | 1,884.49 | 217,154.01 |
| Computer Expenses | | |
| Consultant Services | | 10,077.60 |
| Other Computer Expenses | | 209.06 |
| Total Computer Expenses | | 10,286.66 |
| Salaries & Wages | | |
| Salaries | | 212,500.15 |
| Commissions Bonuses | | 16,516.93 |
| Wage Gamish | | |
| FICA/OAS Employer Portion | | 14,199.06 |
| FICA/HI Employer Portion | | 3,320.75 |
| FUTA Expense | | 369.75 |
| SUTA Expense | | 2,785.73 |
| Workers Compensation Ins Exp | | 7,492.00 |
| Health Insurance Expense | | 34,593.94 |
| Payroll Service Expense | | 785.81 |
| Salaries & Wages, Total | | 292,564.12 |
| Administrative Expenses | | |
| Bank Charges | | 1,729.17 |
| Office Supplies | | 80.85 |
| Phone and Fax | 180.00 | 2,343.48 |
| Postage & Courier | | 1,746.99 |
| Management Fees | 42,888.89 | 130,996.25 |
| Accounting | | 6,976.66 |
| Legal | | 1,321.39 |
| Consulting | | |
| Other Administration | | 315.00 |
| Total Administrative Expenses | 43,068.89 | 145,509.79 |
| | | |

Depreciation of Fixed Assets Depreciation

Total Fixed Asset Depreciation

Barn Supplies

| America | | |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Period | 03/31/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 01/01/23 | |
| Account Schedule | INCOME | Income Statement |
| Column Layout | PTD + YTD | |

All amounts are in USD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Description | Current Period | Year to Date |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bam Supplies | | 12,177.98 |
| Total Barn Supplies | | and strategies |
| Veterinary & Medicine | | |
| Veterinary Consulting Farm Visits | 725,00 | 5,032.86 |
| Laboratory Tests/Samples | 546.32 | 11,806.17 |
| Purebred Registrations | | 15,600.00 |
| Medications/Vaccines | 30.00 | 44,023,19 |
| Other Veterinary Expenses | 0000 | 100-0-00 |
| Total Veterinary & Medicine | 1,301.32 | 76,462.22 |
| Livestock and Barn Expenses | | |
| Al Quarantine Fees | | |
| AI Boarding Fees | | |
| Breeding Expenses | | |
| Feed | | 783,328.42 |
| Medications/Vaccinations | | |
| Al Delivery&Supplies | 1,728.00 | 3,496.00 |
| Total Livestock and Barn Expenses | 1,728.00 | 786,824.42 |
| Other Operating Expenses | | |
| Bam Rent | 227,151.10 | 774,823.60 |
| Bad Debt Expenses | | |
| Miscellaneous | | |
| Other Operating Exp., Total | 227,151.10 | 774,823.60 |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | 278,641.27 | 2,387,205.85 |
| NET OPERATING INCOME | -212,657.59 | -1,076,339.40 |
| Invoice Rounding | | -0.04 |
| TOTAL INTEREST INCOME | | -0.04 |
| NTEREST EXPENSES | | |
| Other Interest Expense | 82.49 | 717.58 |
| Finance Charges to Vendors | 1,168.97 | 6,218.20 |
| FOTAL INTEREST EXPENSES | 1,251.46 | 6,935.78 |

5/3/2023 Page 4 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

| 03/31/23 | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| 01/01/23 | |
| INCOME | Income Statement |
| PTD + YTD | |
| | 01/01/23 INCOME |

All amounts are in USD.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 03/31/23

| Current Period | Year to Date |
|----------------|---------------|
| | |
| | 1 222 27 |
| | 1,006.37 |
| | |
| | -1,006.37 |
| -213,909.05 | -1,082,268.85 |
| | |
| | |
| -213,909.05 | -1,082,268.85 |
| | |
| -213,909.05 | -1,082,268.85 |
| | -213,909.05 |

5/3/2023 Page 5 GENESUS\TKLIPPENSTEIN

APPENDIX - `08 - LITIGATION

Litigation Matters

The companies are involved in an number of litigations. Below is a summary of each including the dates and amounts.

Sollio Agriculture Livestock Production - Western Canada Ltd.

- April 19, 2022 Genesus files Statement of Defence and Counterclaim
- Sollio was in an agreement with Genesus in which they would supply Genesus with feed to be consumed by the herds (the "Sollio Herds").
- The terms of the supply agreement are:
 - Genesus would be responsible to pay for feed supplied by Sollio to be consumed by the Sollio Herds;
 - b) The feed would be inspected for safety by Sollio;
 - The feed was to be reasonably fit for the purpose of feeding the Sollio Herds;
 - d) The feed was to be of good and merchantable quality, and free of defects and/or toxins;
 - e) The feed would not cause harm to the Sollio Herds;
 - In the event the feed caused harm or damage to the Sollio Herds, Sollio would be liable to Genesus for such harm or damage; and
 - g) In the event the feed caused harm or damage to the Sollio Herds, Genesus would be entitled to set off the value of such harm or damage against any invoices issued by Sollio for feed pursuant to the Supply Agreement.
- On or about April of 2019, Genesus claims Sollio provided feed that was toxic, contained mold, and was not of merchantable quality.
- Genesus claims that Sollio failed to warn Genesus about the toxic feed and the posed danger to the Sollio Herds.
- The toxic feed was consumed by the pigs resulting in 290 sows owned by Genesus to die.
- Genesus claims the feed caused losses and damages to Genesus which exceeds the amount of any invoice for the feed that Sollio claims is outstanding.
- Genesus is seeking damages in the amount of \$1,339,713, pre- and post-judgment interest, and other relief which the court may deem just.
- Based on discussions with Management, there has been little to no movement regarding this matter since September 2022 and there is no expected court date.

Superior Weanlings Ltd.

- January 17, 2017 Superior Weanlings Ltd. terminates the Multiplier Agreement dated October 2015.
- January 31, 2017 Genesus alleges Superior is indebted in the amount of \$179,650 as broken down below:

| Balance as per Dec 31/16 statement | \$ 323,077 |
|---|---------------|
| Feed credit from Superior for reduced feed cost during depopulation | 108,643 |
| Agreed to amount for females deemed zero value at depopulation | 29,080 |
| Freight charges assessed by Genesus for repopulation | 122,530 |
| Credit to Superior for Genesus staff failure to meet production targets | (216,800) |
| Operations credit to Superior for depopulation as per contract | (169,863) |
| Credit from Genesus for fat gilts sent to Superior during repopulation | (23,750) |
| Credit from Genesus for premiums on females sold as breeding stock | (4,500) |
| Invoice #MO18342 dated Dec 29/16 (not on Dec stmt) | 8,544 |
| Al invoice dated Dec 31/16 (not on Dec Stmt) | 2,689 |
| Total | \$ 179,650 |

Superior claims that Genesus overcharged for freight by \$94,891. They also claim that \$96,795 is owed in royalties and that an additional \$18,000 is owed due to negligence in which 400 pigs were infected.

Freight Charges:

- Genesus assessed freight charges of \$36,100 for moving animals from their own various nucleus sites to their breeding site at Calvern. According to Superior, they are not responsible for these costs as they are not customary in the industry.
- From May 4, 2016, to July 14, 2016, Genesus shipped animals to Superior for \$86,430 which averages \$28.14 per pig. Genesus claims the higher charges are associated with the very high protocol involving disinfection. Superior disputes this as they have never experienced such extreme measures demanded when they have picked up the animals themselves from Genesus nucleus sites.
- Several loads were shipped after July 14, 2016, with each load being invoiced at \$1,430 which averages \$13.56 per pig. Superior's position is that this amount is above fair market shipping costs.
- Superior claims that Genesus invoiced these costs as an attempt to off-set the credit issued for failed production targets.
- Superior claims that they could have shipped the pigs for \$9.00 while observing all normal cleaning and disinfection protocols. According to Superior, they believe the freight charges are overstated by \$94,891.

APPENDIX - 08 - LITIGATION

Torridian Agrico LLC

- Farm Management Agreement dated July 30, 2019 (the "TAL Agreement") between GGI and Torridian Agroico LLC ("TAL"). GGI purchased a herd of pigs (the "TAL Herd") from TAL and agreed to TAL on a cost-plus basis to maintain the Herd at TAL's farm in Prowers County.
- TAL claims they have fulfilled all the obligations under the TAL Agreement and claim that GGI has failed to pay the agreed-upon amounts due.
- TAL is seeking an award of monetary damages, including attorneys' fees and costs pursuant to the Agreement.
- The TAL Agreement was executed in Colorado and, therefore, Colorado law will govern the interpretation of the Agreement and the rights and duties of the parties.
- Based on court documents, TAL recorded a security interest of \$1,000,000 in the TAL Herd to secure GGI's timely performance of the contractual obligations.
- The total amount in default is \$467,155 which includes feed supplied by TAL for \$216,874.
- Management advises that there is a forbearance agreement that is currently in place, which Genesus Inc is currently honoring. TAL and Genesus have agreed on a repayment timeline, allowing for additional time to catch up the outstanding balance.

Widmer Pork Inc.

- A Nucleus Agreement (the "Widmer Agreement") dated September 12, 2020, between GGI and Widmer Pork Inc. ("Widmer"), GGI agreed to pay Widmer \$20 for each purebred weaned pig that met certain criteria under the Widmer Agreement.
- Widmer is claiming that they have delivered thousands of weaned pigs to GGI's nursery facility and that GGI has failed to promptly pay Widmer as agreed upon.
- As noted in the letter from Widmer's counsel, Widmer claims that as of February 14, 2023, GGI owes them \$74,353 and that Widmer continues to breed sows under the Widmer Agreement and delivers the weaned pigs to the nursey facility which will result in the amounts due to increase.
- GGI will default under the terms of the Widmer Agreement if payment is not made by March 16, 2023.
- Widmer is claiming that GGI has failed to provide replacement sows at Widmer's farm to within +/- 5% of 830 sow target. As of February 14, 2023, Widmer's farm had 730 sows (58 below the minimum target).
- Widmer could seek anticipated profits if GGI does not pay the outstanding amounts and show efforts of increasing the sow levels up to the contract target. Widmer claims if they could lose profits that exceed \$300,000.
- Widmer has offered to end the contract relationship with GGI if Widmer were to be paid \$120,000 plus the \$74,352 outstanding for a total of \$194,352.
- Management advises that as of May 2, 2023, Widmer has not been paid in full. Widmer is cooperating and allowing GGI to make smaller payments to work down the balance.

Royalty Agreements

As part of the accounts receivables review, the Financial Advisor reviewed the customers' Royalty Agreement used provided by Management. Based on this review, it provides the following additional information and/or comments:

a) AO Niva

- Agreement signed August 25, 2020.
- Genetic margin on any sale of semen or pigs will be split 70% to AO Niva and 30% to Genesus.
- Genetic margin is the sale price less the current slaughter value. Calculation for genetic margin and payment are prepared monthly on the last day of the month,
- a Genetic margin will be reported within 5 working days of month end. Any payment due to Genesus will be paid within 5 working days of presenting the invoice.
- Any sales that are sold higher than the standard genetic margin, the excess will be split 50/50.
- The agreement can be terminated with 1-year written notice by both Parties.

b) BaF Vietnam ("BaF")

- Agreement signed July 1, 2020.
- Fees are calculated quarterly based on sales reports provided by BaF to Genesus within 10 days of the last day of the quarter period. In the event the fees are less than the minimum fee, then the minimum fee will be payable within 30 days of the last day of the fourth quarter for each calendar year.
- Minimum Fee Commencing January 1, 2021

| Year 1 - | USD \$110,000 |
|---------------|----------------------|
| Year 2 - | USD \$440,000 |
| Year 3 - | USD \$715,000 |
| Year 4 - | USD \$895,000 |
| Year 5 & beyo | nd - USD \$1,000,000 |

- The agreement has a 10-year minimum term.
- c) Genesus UK
- Agreement signed October 5, 2017.
- Fees are calculated quarterly based on sales reports provided by Genesus UK to Genesus within 10 days of the last day of the quarter period. In the event the fees are less than the minimum fee, then the minimum fee will be payable.
- Minimum Fee Commencing December 31, 2017

| Year 1 - | GBP £0.00 |
|--|-------------|
| Year 2 - | GBP £25,000 |
| Year 3 & beyond - | GBP £50,000 |
| and the second | |

The agreement has a 10-year minimum term.

d) Russkaya Svinina

- Agreement signed February 15, 2021.
- e) Minimum Guarantee Payment Summary
 - d) 1st Quarter of 2021 USD \$35,000
 - e) 2nd Quarter of 2021 USD \$17,500
 - B 3rd Quarter of 2021 USD \$17,500
 - ath Quarter of 2021 USD \$17,500
 - 1) The minimum guarantee in 2022-2023 is in the amount of USD \$70,000 as equal quarterly payments.
 - g) The payments will be made within 10 working days upon the invoice receipt.
 - M The agreement expires December 31, 2023.

e) Taaibosch

- Agreement signed June 1, 2022.
- Fees are calculated quarterly based on sales reports provided by Taaibosch to Genesus within 10 days of the last day of the quarter period. In the event the fees are less than the minimum fee, then the minimum fee will be payable.
- The minimum fee is USD \$40,000 per calendar year, the minimum fee has been waived for the first 12 months of the agreement.
- The agreement has a 5-year minimum term.

f) Golden Harvesta

- Agreement signed May 7, 2019.
- Fees are calculated quarterly based on sales reports provided by Golden Harvesta to Genesus within 10 days of the last day of the quarter period. In the event the fees are less than the minimum fee, then the minimum fee will be payable.
- Minimum Fee Commencing December 31, 2017
 - Year 1 USD \$0.00
 - Year 2 & beyond USD \$400,000
- The agreement has a 10-year minimum term.

g) Wan Jia Hao

- Agreement signed September 12, 2018.
- The minimum fee is RMB 500,000 annually, fees are paid quarterly and due within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
- o Once the minimum amount is reached, Genesus and Wan Jia Hao will share any extra sale proceeds by the same percentage.
- The agreement can be terminated by either party with 3 month written notice.
- h) Lianyungang Scandinavian
 - Agreement signed November 12, 2019.
 - The minimum fee is RMB 1,500,000 annually, fees are paid quarterly and due within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
 - o Once the minimum amount is reached, Genesus and Lianyungang will share any extra sale proceeds by the same percentage.
 - The agreement can be terminated by either party with 6 month written notice.
 - The agreement has a 5-year minimum term.

i) Sichuan Yuka Food Co.

- Agreement signed May 18, 2019.
- Fees are calculated based on sales of products by the client in the territory, fees are paid quarterly and due within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
- The agreement can be terminated by either party with 6 month written notice.
- The agreement has a 5-year minimum term.
- j) Xinjiang Yaiyu Breeding Co.
 - Agreement signed April 1, 2020.
 - The minimum fee is RMB 1,500,000 annually, fees are paid quarterly and due within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
 - The agreement can be terminated by either party with 6 month written notice.
 - The agreement has a 5-year minimum term.

g) Wan Jia Hao

- Agreement signed September 12, 2018.
- The minimum fee is RMB 500,000 annually, fees are paid quarterly and due within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
- Once the minimum amount is reached, Genesus and Wan Jia Hao will share any extra sale proceeds by the same percentage.
- The agreement can be terminated by either party with 3 month written notice.
- h) Lianyungang Scandinavian
 - Agreement signed November 12, 2019.
 - The minimum fee is RMB 1,500,000 annually, fees are paid quarterly and due within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
 - Once the minimum amount is reached, Genesus and Lianyungang will share any extra sale proceeds by the same percentage.
 - The agreement can be terminated by either party with 6 month written notice.
 - The agreement has a 5-year minimum term.
- i) Sichuan Yuka Food Co.
 - Agreement signed May 18, 2019.
 - Fees are calculated based on sales of products by the client in the territory, fees are paid quarterly and due within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
 - The agreement can be terminated by either party with 6 month written notice.
 - The agreement has a 5-year minimum term.
- j) Xinjiang Yaiyu Breeding Co.
 - Agreement signed April 1, 2020.
 - The minimum fee is RMB 1,500,000 annually, fees are paid quarterly and due within 30 days after the end of each quarter.
 - The agreement can be terminated by either party with 6 month written notice.
 - The agreement has a 5-year minimum term.

APPENDIX - 10 - FCC LOANS

FCC holds the following security in respect of the debts owed:

FCC Loan 687556001

- Behind is a copy of the loan agreement.
- Mortgage against Lot 3 Plan 18974 St Charles (Boars Head).
- Personal Security: First Charge on present and personal/moveable property.
- General Security Agreement Registration Number 200817992802 First charge on all present and after acquired personal/movable property.
- Existing Assignment, Postponement and Subordination for GGI and all shareholders of Genesus.
- Guarantees: GGI Unlimited, Bob Kemp \$221,500, Jim Long \$221,500, Dan Van Schepdael - \$181,100, Mike Van Schepdael \$375,900.

FCC Loan 549187001

- Behind is a copy of the loan agreement.
- First charge against 570 Park Blvd & Building (Boars Head).

FCC Loan 558562001

- Behind is a copy of the loan agreement.
- First charge against NW ¼ of the Canadian A.I. located in Hamiota.

FCC Loan 723737001

- Behind is a copy of the loan agreement.
- Security against a mortgage Lot 3 Plan 18974 St Charles (Boars Head).
- First charge against N/W section of the Canadian A.I. located in Hamiota.
- First charge against present and movable property.
- General Security Agreement 2014-03-27 .
- Existing Assignment, Postponement and Subordination Agreement dated March 8, 2016, from GGI and all Shareholders of Genesus.
- Guarantee: Bob Kemp \$221,500, Jim Long \$221,500, Dan Van Schepdael -\$181,100, Mike Van Schepdael \$375,900.

FCC Loan 729837001

- Behind is a copy of the loan agreement.
- Credit Limit of \$500,000
- Third Charge on moveable personal property
- Assignment, Postponement and Subordination from Genesus Inc.

APPENDIX - 11 - GENESUS INC. - CASH FLOW MODEL

倫

| Genesus Inc. Projected Cash Flow Statement | Apr-23 Forecast | May-23 Forecast | Jun-23 Forecast | Jul-23 Forecast | Aug-23 Forecast | Sep-23 Forecast | Oct-23 Forecast | Nov-23 Forecast | Dec-23 Forecast | Total Forecast |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| rojected cash men statement | TOPECODE | - Cruchan | rorecust | 1 on Coust | P Dr C Gubt. | Tortesabe. | TOTECLOC | 1 ore care | | |
| CASH IN-FLOWS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (Existing) | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 132,562 | 1,193,06 |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (New Sales) | 1,200,683 | 2,099,803 | 2,693,028 | 3,027,306 | 3,091,202 | 3,076,228 | 3,030,140 | 2,994,053 | 2,969,310 | 24,181,75 |
| Collections of GGI Receivable | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 360,00 |
| OTAL CASH IN-FLOWS | 1,373,245 | 2,272,365 | 2,865,591 | 3,199,868 | 3,263,764 | 3,248,791 | 3,202,702 | 3,166,615 | 3,141,872 | 25,734,81 |
| ASH OUT-FLOWS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct Costs | 250 703 | 504 247 | 010 000 | 1 175 000 | 1 104 000 | 1.189.301 | 1,187,795 | 1,183,233 | 1,160,975 | 8,843,31 |
| New AP Payments - COS | 350,792 | 584,247 | 816,063 | 1,176,900 | 1,194,009 | 1,189,301 | 1,187,795 | 1,183,233 | 1,160,975 | 8,843,31 |
| Total Direct Costs | 350,792 | 584,247 | 816,063 | 1,176,900 | 1,194,009 | 1,189,501 | 1,187,795 | 1,105,255 | 1,100,975 | 8,843,51 |
| Overhead Costs | 220.202 | 225 202 | 202 202 | 220 202 | 225 202 | 227 602 | 220 202 | 225 202 | 202 502 | 2 044 12 |
| SG&A Payroll and Employee Costs | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 2,044,13 |
| New AP Payments - SG&A | 132,113 | 257,951 | 771,966 | 1,290,421 | 1,236,200 | 1,295,036 | 1,299,882 | 1,297,633 | 1,212,897 | 8,794,09 |
| Opening AP Payments | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 199,668 | 1,797,01 |
| Net HST Remittances (Refunds) | 0 | 0 | 743 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 342,300 | 0 | 343,04 |
| Income Taxes Paid | 0 | 0 | 510,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 510,00 |
| Bank Charges and Interest | 128,876 | 63,249 | 23,492 | (88,743) | 205,548 | 201,744 | 222,760 | 49,872 | 49,174 | 855,97 |
| Total Overhead Costs | 689,049 | 746,251 | 1,733,471 | 1,629,739 | 1,866,799 | 1,924,049 | 1,950,702 | 2,114,856 | 1,689,340 | 14,344,25 |
| Total Operating Activities | 1,039,842 | 1,330,498 | 2,549,534 | 2,806,639 | 3,060,808 | 3,113,350 | 3,138,497 | 3,298,088 | 2,850,315 | 23,187,57 |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase (Proceeds) of Capital Assets | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 45,00 |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| FCC Loan 687556001 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 16,594 | 149,34 |
| FCC Loan 549187000 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 7,220 | 64,98 |
| FCC Loan 558562001 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 4,251 | 38,25 |
| Vehicle Loans | 340 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| Total Financing Activities | 28,405 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 28,065 | 252,92 |
| OTAL CASH OUT-FLOWS | 1,073,247 | 1,363,563 | 2,582,600 | 2,839,705 | 3,093,873 | 3,146,415 | 3,171,562 | 3,331,154 | 2,883,381 | 23,485,50 |
| IET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH | 299,998 | 908,802 | 282,991 | 360,164 | 169,891 | 102,375 | 31,140 | (164,539) | 258,491 | 2,249,31 |
| ASH (INDEBTEDNESS) BALANCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash (Indebtedness) Balance | (7,109,903) | (6,809,905) | (5,901,103) | (5,618,112) | (5,257,948) | (5,088,057) | (4,985,682) | (4,954,542) | (5,119,081) | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash | 299,998 | 908,802 | 282,991 | 360,164 | 169,891 | 102,375 | 31,140 | (164,539) | 258,491 | |
| Closing Cash (Indebtedness) Balance | (6,809,905) | (5,901,103) | (5,618,112) | (5,257,948) | (5,088,057) | (4,985,682) | (4,954,542) | (5,119,081) | (4,860,590) | |

| Genesus Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Projected Income Statement | Forecast |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales Revenue | 2,656,377 | 2,653,298 | 2,639,865 | 2,726,938 | 2,810,482 | 2,674,518 | 2,610,985 | 2,625,892 | 2,625,728 | 24,024,083 |
| Revenue | 2,656,377 | 2,653,298 | 2,639,865 | 2,726,938 | 2,810,482 | 2,674,518 | 2,610,985 | 2,625,892 | 2,625,728 | 24,024,083 |
| Cost of Sales | | | | | | | | | | |
| Projects | 1,034,785 | 1,033,585 | 1,028,353 | 1,062,272 | 1,094,816 | 1,041,852 | 1,017,103 | 1,022,910 | 1,022,846 | 9,358,520 |
| Cost of Sales | 1,034,785 | 1,033,585 | 1,028,353 | 1,062,272 | 1,094,816 | 1,041,852 | 1,017,103 | 1,022,910 | 1,022,846 | 9,358,520 |
| Gross Margin | 1,621,592 | 1,619,712 | 1,611,512 | 1,664,666 | 1,715,666 | 1,632,666 | 1,593,882 | 1,602,982 | 1,602,882 | 14,665,563 |
| Gross Margin % | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% | 61.05% |
| Selling, General & Admin Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payroll | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 228,393 | 225,383 | 227,602 | 2,044,132 |
| Selling & Administrative | 742,593 | 649,736 | 717,409 | 786,322 | 633,203 | 758,289 | 639,849 | 822,349 | 302,648 | 6,052,398 |
| Factory and Warehouse Costs | 162,905 | 165,576 | 106,568 | 187,956 | 155,555 | 164,582 | 142,150 | 244,599 | 132,371 | 1,462,262 |
| Scientific Research & Development | 263,642 | 298,298 | 217,413 | 272,984 | 283,797 | 310,457 | 208,781 | 202,216 | 132,985 | 2,190,573 |
| Finance Costs | 128,876 | 63,249 | 23,492 | (88,743) | 205,548 | 201,744 | 222,760 | 49,872 | 49,174 | 855,972 |
| Depreciation | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 121,500 |
| Total Selling, General & Admin Expenses | 1,539,909 | 1,415,742 | 1,305,984 | 1,400,412 | 1,516,986 | 1,676,173 | 1,455,432 | 1,557,919 | 858,279 | 12,726,836 |
| Income (Loss) from Operations | 81,684 | 203,970 | 305,529 | 264,254 | 198,680 | (43,507) | 138,450 | 45,063 | 744,604 | 1,938,726 |

| Genesus Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | 5ep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-Z3 |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Projected Balance Sheet | Forecast | Forecast |
| ssets | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 | 1,394 |
| Accounts Receivable - Trade | 6,087,208 | 6,853,069 | 7,010,526 | 6,932,097 | 6,884,178 | 6,697,592 | 6,485,303 | 6,325,946 | 6,191,147 |
| Shareholder Loan | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Other Receivables | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 | 1,197,729 |
| Inventory | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 | 3,799,220 |
| Total Current Assets | 11,185,551 | 11,951,413 | 12,108,870 | 12,030,441 | 11,982,521 | 11,795,936 | 11,583,647 | 11,424,290 | 11,289,491 |
| Capital Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets (Cost) | 5,279,714 | 5,284,714 | 5,289,714 | 5,294,714 | 5,299,714 | 5,304,714 | 5,309,714 | 5,314,714 | 5,319,714 |
| Less: Accumulated Amortization | (2,590,871) | (2,604,371) | (2,617,871) | (2,631,371) | (2,644,871) | (2,658,371) | (2,671,871) | (2,685,371) | (2,698,871 |
| Capital Assets (NBV) | 2,688,843 | 2,680,343 | 2,671,843 | 2,663,343 | 2,654,843 | 2,646,343 | 2,637,843 | 2,629,343 | 2,620,843 |
| Long Term Receivable - GGI | 25,502,489 | 25,462,489 | 25,422,489 | 25,382,489 | 25,342,489 | 25,302,489 | 25,262,489 | 25,222,489 | 25,182,489 |
| Security Deposits | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Investment in GLS | 330 | 330 | * 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 |
| Total Assets | 39,577,213 | 40,294,575 | 40,403,532 | 40,276,603 | 40,180,183 | 39,945,098 | 39,684,309 | 39,476,452 | 39,293,153 |
| Liabilities & Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Indebtedness | 6,809,905 | 5,901,103 | 5,618,112 | 5,257,948 | 5,088,057 | 4,985,682 | 4,954,542 | 5,119,081 | 4,860,590 |
| Accounts Payable - Trade | 11,791,267 | 13,175,733 | 13,726,844 | 13,669,628 | 13,488,881 | 13,375,829 | 12,957,391 | 12,866,902 | 12,091,021 |
| Accrued Liabilities | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 | 79,554 |
| HST Payable | (65,050) | 743 | 74,116 | 128,378 | 211,983 | 263,897 | 342,300 | 43,396 | 177,931 |
| Customer Deposits | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 | 4,506,886 |
| Corporate Taxes Payable | 509,181 | 509,181 | (819) | (819) | (819) | (819) | (819) | (819) | (819 |
| Accrued Vacation Payable | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 | 250,890 |
| Venbridge SRED Loan | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 | 44,501 |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| FCC Loan 687556001 | 434,133 | 417,539 | 400,945 | 384,351 | 367,757 | 351,163 | 334,569 | 317,975 | 301,381 |
| FCC Loan 549187000 | 765,641 | 758,421 | 751,200 | 743,980 | 736,759 | 729,539 | 722,318 | 715,098 | 707,878 |
| FCC Loan 558562001 | 125,065 | 120,814 | 116,563 | 112,312 | 108,061 | 103,810 | 99,559 | 95,308 | 91,057 |
| FCC Loan 723737001 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Vehicle Loans | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 | 3,605 |
| Due To Shareholder | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 | 17,507 |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Share Capital | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 | 6,486,502 |
| Retained Earnings | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 | 6,485,944 |
| Cumulative Net Income | 81,684 | 285,654 | 591,182 | 855,436 | 1,054,116 | 1,010,609 | 1,149,059 | 1,194,122 | 1,938,726 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 39,577,213 | 40,294,575 | 40,403,532 | 40,276,603 | 40,180,183 | 39,945,098 | 39,684,309 | 39,476,452 | 39,293,153 |

Genesus Inc. Assumptions to Projections Period Ending December 31, 2023

- 1) All currencies are in Candian dollars (CAD).
- 2) Revenue forecast is based on ... Projections Provided by Sales team and CEO
- 3) Cost of Sales forecast is based on...projections based on Sales Team, CEO and some historic data
- 4) Projected Gross Margin is based on... Projections Provided by Sales team and CEO
- 5) SG&A expenses are forecasted based on...historics from 2022, with some minor adjustments (post COVID 19)
- 6) For simiplicity, it is assumed that all payroll costs (both direct labour and SG&A payroll) and employee costs (benefits, etc.) are paid in the month incurred. Yes it is.
- Accounts Receivable collections are based on...Last 6 months of collections and current conversations with customers during time now
- 8) Income Taxes Receivable and SRED Receivable are based on...Conversations had with EY and their correspondence with CRA
- 9) Inventory is constant month after month as it is assumed that purchases will be used in the same month. This is correct
- 10) Capital Assets...Based on projections from the CEO
- 11) The timing of Accounts Payable payments is based on...Conversations with Vendors, Cashflow projections and potential revenue from sales
- 12) Credit Card Payable is constant month after month as it is assumed that purchases will go through trade AP for simiplicity. This is correct
- 13) Due to Related Parties...is based on historics.

APPENDIX - 12 - CAN-AM GENETICS INC. - CASH FLOW MODEL

GENESUS GROUP OF COMPANIES

榆

| Can-Am Genetics Inc. Projected Cash Flow Statement | Apr-23 Forecast | May-23 Forecast | Jun-23 Forecast | Jul-23 Forecast | Aug-23 Forecast | Sep-23 Forecast | Oct-23 Forecast | Nov-23 Forecast | Dec-23 Forecast | Total Forecast |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| CASH IN-FLOWS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (Existing) | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 25,558 | 230,018 |
| Trade Accounts Receivable (New Sales) | 89,040 | 155,820 | 200,340 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 222,600 | 1,780,800 |
| TOTAL CASH IN-FLOWS | 114,598 | 181,378 | 225,898 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 248,158 | 2,010,818 |
| CASH OUT-FLOWS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overhead Costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| SG&A Payroll and Employee Costs | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 180,000 |
| New AP Payments - SG&A | 12,136 | 24,272 | 76,546 | 125,091 | 136,278 | 136,278 | 121,362 | 121,362 | 121,362 | 874,688 |
| Opening AP Payments | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 71,946 | 647,513 |
| Net HST Remittances (Refunds) | 0 | 0 | (29,314) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (61,100) | 0 | (90,414 |
| Bank Charges and Interest | 2,000 | 2.000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 18,000 |
| Total Overhead Costs | 106,082 | 118,218 | 141,178 | 219,037 | 230,224 | 230,224 | 215,308 | 154,208 | 215,308 | 1,629,78 |
| Total Operating Activities | 106,082 | 118,218 | 141,178 | 219,037 | 230,224 | 230,224 | 215,308 | 154,208 | 215,308 | 1,629,78 |
| Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchase (Proceeds) of Capital Assets | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 45,000 |
| Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agri-Food Loan | 3,602 | 3,620 | 3,638 | 3,656 | 3,674 | 3,693 | 3,711 | 3,730 | 3,748 | 33,073 |
| Vehicle Loans (Hespler Tractor) | 475 | 476 | 476 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 478 | 478 | 478 | 4,293 |
| Total Financing Activities | 4,077 | 4,096 | 4,114 | 4,133 | 4,151 | 4,170 | 4,189 | 4,208 | 4,227 | 37,36 |
| TOTAL CASH OUT-FLOWS | 115,159 | 127,314 | 150,292 | 228,169 | 239,375 | 239,394 | 224,497 | 163,416 | 224,535 | 1,712,15 |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH | (562) | 54,064 | 75,605 | 19,988 | 8,782 | 8,764 | 23,661 | 84,742 | 23,623 | 298,66 |
| CASH (INDEBTEDNESS) BALANCE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Cash (Indebtedness) Balance | (363,797) | (364,358) | (310,295) | (234,689) | (214,701) | (205,919) | (197,155) | (173,494) | (88,752) | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash | (562) | 54,064 | 75,605 | 19,988 | 8,782 | 8,764 | 23,661 | 84,742 | 23,623 | |
| Closing Cash (Indebtedness) Balance | (364,358) | (310,295) | (234,689) | (214,701) | (205,919) | (197,155) | (173,494) | (88,752) | (65,129) | |

| Can-Am Genetics Inc. Projected Income Statement | Apr-23 Forecast | May-23 Forecast | Jun-23 Forecast | Jul-23 Forecast | Aug-23 Forecast | Sep-23 Forecast | Oct-23 Forecast | Nov-23 Forecast | Dec-23 Forecast | Total Forecast |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales Revenue | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Other Revenue | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 180,000 |
| Total Revenue | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 1,980,000 |
| Gross Margin | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | 1,980,000 |
| Selling, General & Admin Expenses | 93,900 | 93,900 | 93,900 | 93,900 | 93,900 | 93,900 | 93,900 | 93,900 | 93,900 | 845,100 |
| Salaries and Wages | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 180,000 |
| Factory and Warehouse Costs | 11,000 | 11,000 | 44,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 132,000 |
| Scientific Research & Development | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 22,500 |
| Finance Costs | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 18,000 |
| Depreciation | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 54,000 |
| Total Selling, General & Admin Expenses | 135,400 | 135,400 | 168,400 | 135,400 | 135,400 | 135,400 | 135,400 | 135,400 | 135,400 | 1,251,600 |
| Income (Loss) from Operations | 84,600 | 84,600 | 51,600 | 84,600 | 84,600 | 84,600 | 84,600 | 84,600 | 84,600 | 728,400 |

| Can-Am Genetics Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Projected Balance Sheet | Forecast | Forecast |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable - Trade | 619,153 | 660,375 | 657,077 | 631,520 | 605,962 | 580,405 | 554,847 | 529,290 | 503,732 |
| Inventory | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 | 946,218 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 | 102,841 |
| Total Current Assets | 1,668,211 | 1,709,434 | 1,706,136 | 1,680,579 | 1,655,021 | 1,629,464 | 1,603,906 | 1,578,349 | 1,552,791 |
| Capital Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets (Cost) | 4,937,364 | 4,942,364 | 4,947,364 | 4,952,364 | 4,957,364 | 4,962,364 | 4,967,364 | 4,972,364 | 4,977,364 |
| Less: Accumulated Amortization | (3,993,556) | (3,999,556) | (4,005,556) | (4,011,556) | (4,017,556) | (4,023,556) | (4,029,556) | (4,035,556) | (4,041,556 |
| Capital Assets (NBV) | 943,808 | 942,808 | 941,808 | 940,808 | 939,808 | 938,808 | 937,808 | 936,808 | 935,808 |
| Total Assets | 2,612,020 | 2,652,242 | 2,647,944 | 2,621,387 | 2,594,829 | 2,568,272 | 2,541,714 | 2,515,157 | 2,488,599 |
| Liabilities & Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Indebtedness | 364,358 | 310,295 | 234,689 | 214,701 | 205,919 | 197,155 | 173,494 | 88,752 | 65,129 |
| Accounts Payable - Trade | 1,476,193 | 1,501,337 | 1,511,497 | 1,435,822 | 1,348,961 | 1,262,099 | 1,190,154 | 1,118,208 | 1,046,262 |
| Accrued Liabilities | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 | 323,309 |
| HST Payable | (17,952) | (29,314) | (15,652) | (27,014) | (38,376) | (49,738) | (61,100) | (11,362) | (22,724 |
| Accrued Vacation Payable | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 | 14,466 |
| ong-term Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Devonridge Loan | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Agri-Food Loan | 105,024 | 101,404 | 97,766 | 94,110 | 90,436 | 86,743 | 83,032 | 79,302 | 75,553 |
| FCC Loan 729837001 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| FCC Loan 549187000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FCC Loan 558562001 | Ő | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FCC Loan 723737001 | Ő | Ő | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Vehicle Loans (Hespler Tractor) | 19,925 | 19,449 | 18,973 | 18,497 | 18,020 | 17,542 | 17,065 | 16,586 | 16,108 |
| Due To Genesus | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 | 52,201 |
| Due to dellesus | 3,787,525 | 3,743,147 | 3,687,250 | 3,576,092 | 3,464,935 | 3,353,777 | 3,242,620 | 3,131,462 | 3,020,305 |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Share Capital | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 |
| Retained Earnings | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216) | (1,260,216 |
| Cumulative Net Income | 84,600 | 169,200 | 220,800 | 305,400 | 390,000 | 474,600 | 559,200 | 643,800 | 728,400 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 2,612,020 | 2,652,242 | 2,647,944 | 2,621,387 | 2,594,829 | 2,568,272 | 2,541,714 | 2,515,157 | 2,488,599 |
| iotal clashices and equity | | LJUJLJLAL | 2,047,344 | 2,022,007 | 2,557,025 | 2,000,212 | 2,342,124 | 6,523,231 | 1,400,000 |

Can-Am Genetics Inc. Assumptions to Projections Period Ending December 31, 2023

- 1) All currencies are in Candian dollars (CAD).
- 2) Revenue forecast is based on...Projections Provided by Sales team and CEO
- 3) Cost of Sales forecast is based on ... projections based on Sales Team, CEO and some historic data
- 4) Projected Gross Margin is based on...Projections Provided by Sales team and CEO
- 5) SG&A expenses are forecasted based on...historics from 2022, with some minor adjustments (post COVID 19)
- 6) For simiplicity, it is assumed that all payroll costs (both direct labour and SG&A payroll) and employee costs (benefits, etc.) are paid in the month incurred. Yes it is.
- Accounts Receivable collections are based on...Last 6 months of collections and current conversations with customers during time now
- 8) Income Taxes Receivable and SRED Receivable are based on...Conversations had with EY and their correspondence with CRA
- 9) Inventory is constant month after month as it is assumed that purchases will be used in the same month. This is correct
- 10) Capital Assets...Based on projections from the CEO
- 11) The timing of Accounts Payable payments is based on...Conversations with Vendors, Cashflow projections and potential revenue from sales
- Credit Card Payable is constant month after month as it is assumed that purchases will go through trade AP for simiplicity. This is correct
- 13) Warranty reserve...Based on historicals
- 14) Due to Related Parties...based on historicals
- 15) Borrowing base assumptions are...Based on historicals

APPENDIX - 13 - GENESUS GENETICS INC. - CASH FLOW MODEL

| 65,918 012,500 078,418 553,877 388,480 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 15,070 | 65,918 1,782,750 1,848,668 666,955 684,725 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 447,578 | 65,918 2,568,405 2,634,323 680,294 986,895 1,667,189 116,796 436,200 | 65,918 2,619,773 2,685,691 693,900 1,006,633 1,700,533 116,796 | 65,918 2,672,169 2,738,087 2,738,087 707,778 1,026,765 1,734,543 116,796 | 65,918 2,725,612 2,791,530 721,933 1,047,301 1,769,234 116,796 | 65,918 2,780,124 2,846,042 736,372 1,068,247 1,804,619 | 65,918 2,835,727 2,901,645 751,100 1,089,612 1,840,711 | 593,263 19,622,059 20,215,323 6,253,265 7,490,974 13,744,239 |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| 012,500 078,418 553,877 388,480 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 1,782,750 1,848,668 666,955 684,725 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 | 2,568,405 2,634,323 680,294 986,895 1,667,189 116,796 | 2,619,773 2,685,691 693,900 1,006,633 1,700,533 116,796 | 2,672,169 2,738,087 2,738,087 707,778 1,026,765 1,734,543 | 2,725,612 2,791,530 721,933 1,047,301 1,769,234 | 2,780,124 2,846,042 736,372 1,068,247 1,804,619 | 2,835,727 2,901,645 751,100 1,089,612 1,840,711 | <u>19,622,059</u> 20,215,323 6,253,265 7,490,974 13,744,239 |
| 012,500 078,418 553,877 388,480 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 1,848,668 666,955 684,725 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 | 2,634,323 680,294 986,895 1,667,189 116,796 | 2,685,691 693,900 1,006,633 1,700,533 116,796 | 2,738,087 707,778 1,026,765 1,734,543 | 2,725,612 2,791,530 721,933 1,047,301 1,769,234 | 2,846,042 736,372 1,068,247 1,804,619 | 2,901,645 751,100 1,089,612 1,840,711 | 20,215,323 6,253,265 7,490,974 13,744,239 |
| 553,877 388,480 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 666,955 684,725 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 | 680,294 986,895 1,667,189 116,796 | 693,900 1,006,633 1,700,533 116,796 | 707,778 1,026,765 1,734,543 | 721,933 1,047,301 1,769,234 | 736,372 1,068,247 1,804,619 | 751,100 1,089,612 1,840,711 | 6,253,265 7,490,974 13,744,239 |
| 388,480 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 684,725 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 | 986,895 1,667,189 116,796 | 1,006,633 1,700,533 116,796 | 1,026,765 1,734,543 | 1,047,301 1,769,234 | 1,068,247 1,804,619 | 1,089,612 1,840,711 | 7,490,974 13,744,239 |
| 388,480 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 684,725 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 | 986,895 1,667,189 116,796 | 1,006,633 1,700,533 116,796 | 1,026,765 1,734,543 | 1,047,301 1,769,234 | 1,068,247 1,804,619 | 1,089,612 1,840,711 | 7,490,974 13,744,239 |
| 388,480 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 684,725 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 | 986,895 1,667,189 116,796 | 1,006,633 1,700,533 116,796 | 1,026,765 1,734,543 | 1,047,301 1,769,234 | 1,068,247 1,804,619 | 1,089,612 1,840,711 | 7,490,974 13,744,239 |
| 388,480 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 684,725 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 | 986,895 1,667,189 116,796 | 1,006,633 1,700,533 116,796 | 1,026,765 1,734,543 | 1,047,301 1,769,234 | 1,068,247 1,804,619 | 1,089,612 1,840,711 | 7,490,974 13,744,239 |
| 042,357 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 1,351,680 116,796 305,340 | 1,667,189 116,796 | 1,700,533 116,796 | 1,734,543 | 1,769,234 | 1,804,619 | 1,840,711 | 13,744,239 |
| 116,796 174,480 447,578 | 116,796 305,340 | 116,796 | 116,796 | | | | | |
| 174,480 447,578 | 305,340 | | | 115 705 | 116 705 | 110 700 | | |
| 174,480 447,578 | 305,340 | | | 116 706 | | | | |
| 447,578 | | 436,200 | | | | 116,796 | 116,796 | 1,051,164 |
| | AA7 E70 | A LOSS STORES | 436,200 | 436,200 | 436,200 | 436,200 | 436,200 | 3,184,260 |
| 15 070 | | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 447,578 | 4,028,206 |
| | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 135,630 |
| 753,924 | 884,784 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 1,015,644 | 8,399,260 |
| 796,282 | 2,236,464 | 2,682,833 | 2,716,177 | 2,750,188 | 2,784,878 | 2,820,263 | 2,856,356 | 22,143,499 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 45,000 |
| 801,282 | 2,241,464 | 2,687,833 | 2,721,177 | 2,755,188 | 2,789,878 | 2,825,263 | 2,861,356 | 22,188,499 |
| 722,864) | (392,796) | (53,510) | (35,486) | (17,101) | 1,652 | 20,779 | 40,289 | (1,973,176 |
| 80 | 5,000 1,282 | 5,000 5,000 1,282 2,241,464 | 5,000 5,000 5,000 1,282 2,241,464 2,687,833 | 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 1,282 2,241,464 2,687,833 2,721,177 | 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 1,282 2,241,464 2,687,833 2,721,177 2,755,188 | 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 1,282 2,241,464 2,687,833 2,721,177 2,755,188 2,789,878 | 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 1,282 2,241,464 2,687,833 2,721,177 2,755,188 2,789,878 2,825,263 | 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 5,000 1,282 2,241,464 2,687,833 2,721,177 2,755,188 2,789,878 2,825,263 2,861,356 |

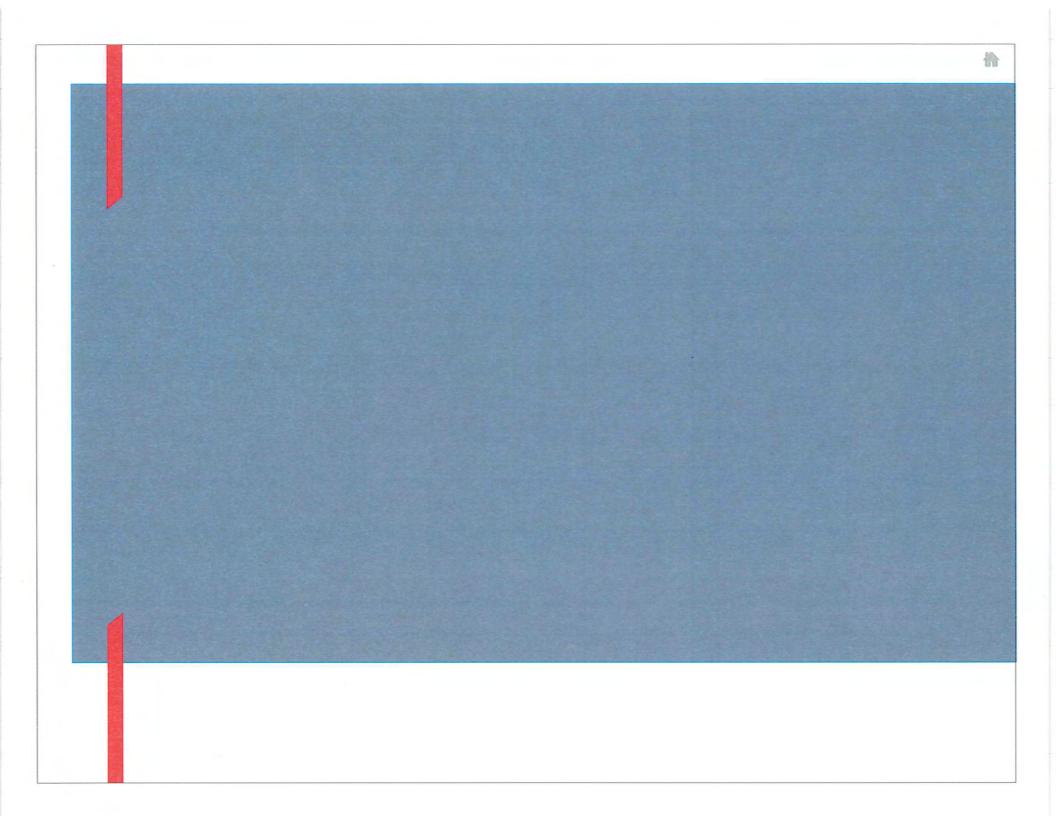
| Genesus Genetics Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Projected Income Statement | Forecast |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales Revenue | 2,500,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,601,000 | 2,653,020 | 2,706,080 | 2,760,202 | 2,815,406 | 2,871,714 | 2,929,148 | 24,386,571 |
| Total Revenue | 2,500,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,601,000 | 2,653,020 | 2,706,080 | 2,760,202 | 2,815,406 | 2,871,714 | 2,929,148 | 24,386,571 |
| Cost of Sales | | | | | | | | | | |
| Projects | 1,602,641 | 1,634,693 | 1,667,387 | 1,700,735 | 1,734,750 | 1,769,445 | 1,804,834 | 1,840,930 | 1,877,749 | 15,633,163 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 1,602,641 | 1,634,693 | 1,667,387 | 1,700,735 | 1,734,750 | 1,769,445 | 1,804,834 | 1,840,930 | 1,877,749 | 15,633,163 |
| Gross Margin | 897,359 | 915,307 | 933,613 | 952,285 | 971,331 | 990,757 | 1,010,572 | 1,030,784 | 1,051,400 | 8,753,408 |
| Gross Margin % | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% | 35.89% |
| Selling, General & Admin Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payroll | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 102,638 | 923,742 |
| Employee Costs | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 14,158 | 127,422 |
| Selling & Administrative | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 256,200 | 2,305,800 |
| Factory and Warehouse Costs | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 1,620,000 |
| Finance Costs | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 15,070 | 135,630 |
| Depreciation | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 36,000 |
| Total Selling, General & Admin Expenses | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 572,066 | 5,148,594 |
| Income (Loss) from Operations | 325,293 | 343,241 | 361,547 | 380,219 | 399,265 | 418,691 | 438,506 | 458,718 | 479,334 | 3,604,814 |

Disclaimer:

| Genesus Genetics Inc. | Apr-23 | May-23 | Jun-23 | Jul-23 | Aug-23 | Sep-23 | Oct-23 | Nov-23 | Dec-23 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Projected Balance Sheet | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable - Trade | \$ 3,127,445 | \$ 4,599,027 | \$ 5,351,358 | \$ 5,370,055 | \$ 5,390,444 | \$ 5,412,560 | \$ 5,436,436 | \$ 5,462,108 | \$ 5,489,611 |
| Other Receivables | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Inventory | 3,164,922 | 3,164,922 | 3,164,922 | 3,164,922 | 3,164,922 | 3,164,922 | 3,164,922 | 3,164,922 | 3,164,922 |
| Prepaid Expenses | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Total Current Assets | 6,293,016 | 7,764,598 | 8,516,930 | 8,535,627 | 8,556,016 | 8,578,131 | 8,602,007 | 8,627,679 | 8,655,183 |
| Capital Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets (Cost) | 314,788 | 319,788 | 324,788 | 329,788 | 334,788 | 339,788 | 344,788 | 349,788 | 354,788 |
| Less: Accumulated Amortization | (133,112) | (137,112) | (141,112) | (145,112) | (149,112) | (153,112) | (157,112) | (161,112) | (165,112 |
| Capital Assets (NBV) | 181,677 | 182,677 | 183,677 | 184,677 | 185,677 | 186,677 | 187,677 | 188,677 | 189,677 |
| Security Deposits | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 | 13,500 |
| Total Assets | 6,488,193 | 7,960,774 | 8,714,106 | 8,733,803 | 8,755,192 | 8,778,308 | 8,803,184 | 8,829,855 | 8,858,359 |
| Liabilities & Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Indebtedness | 824,888 | 1,547,751 | 1,940,548 | 1,994,058 | 2,029,543 | 2,046,644 | 2,044,993 | 2,024,213 | 1,983,924 |
| Accounts Payable - Trade | 23,049,569 | 23,456,047 | 23,455,036 | 23,041,004 | 22,627,642 | 22,214,966 | 21,802,987 | 21,391,720 | 20,981,179 |
| Accrued Liabilities | 18,453 | 18,453 | 18,453 | 18,453 | 18,453 | 18,453 | 18,453 | 18,453 | 18,453 |
| Corporate Taxes Payable | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 |
| Due to Genesus | 1,043,973 | 1,043,973 | 1,043,973 | 1,043,973 | 1,043,973 | 1,043,973 | 1,043,973 | 1,043,973 | 1,043,973 |
| Long-term Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Lease Inducement | 797,700 | 797,700 | 797,700 | 797,700 | 797,700 | 797,700 | 797,700 | 797,700 | 797,700 |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | |
| Share Capital | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 100 |
| Retained Earnings | (19,572,464) | (19,572,464) | | (19,572,464) | | | | (10 572 464) | 150 |
| Cumulative Net Income | 1 | and the second sec | (19,572,464) | | (19,572,464) | (19,572,464) | (19,572,464) | (19,572,464) | (19,572,464 |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | 325,293 \$ 6,488,193 | 668,534 \$ 7,960,774 | 1,030,081 \$ 8,714,106 | 1,410,300 \$ 8,733,803 | 1,809,565 \$ 8,755,192 | 2,228,256 \$ 8,778,308 | 2,666,762 \$ 8,803,184 | 3,125,480 \$ 8.829.855 | 3,604,814 \$ 8,858,359 |
| iotal clashicles and cyulty | 2 0,400,195 | <i>q</i> 1,500,114 | \$ 0,714,100 | \$ 0,755,005 | 3 0122122 | 2 0,110,308 | \$ 0,005,184 | \$ 8,829,855 | \$ 8,858,359 |

Genesus Genetics Inc. Assumptions to Projections Period Ending December 31, 2023

- 1) All currencies are in Candian dollars (CAD).
- 2) Revenue forecast is based on...Projections Provided by Sales team and CEO
- 3) Cost of Sales forecast is based on...projections based on Sales Team, CEO and some historic data
- 4) Projected Gross Margin is based on...Projections Provided by Sales team and CEO
- 5) SG&A expenses are forecasted based on...historics from 2022, with some minor adjustments (post COVID 19)
- 6) For simiplicity, it is assumed that all payroll costs (both direct labour and SG&A payroll) and employee costs (benefits, etc.) are paid in the month incurred. Yes it is.
- Accounts Receivable collections are based on...Last 6 months of collections and current conversations with customers during time now
- 8) Income Taxes Receivable and SRED Receivable are based on...Conversations had with EY and their correspondence with CRA.
- 9) Inventory is constant month after month as it is assumed that purchases will be used in the same month. This is correct
- 10) Capital Assets...Based on projections from the CEO
- 11) The timing of Accounts Payable payments is based on...Conversations with Vendors, Cashflow projections and potential revenue from sales
- 12) Credit Card Payable is constant month after month as it is assumed that purchases will go through trade AP for simiplicity. This is correct
- 13) Warranty reserve...Based on historicals
- 14) Due to Related Parties...based on historicals
- 15) Borrowing base assumptions are...Based on historicals



TAB 4

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Period | 09/01/2309/30/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |
| | | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 09/01/23..09/30/23

Description

Balance

| Assets | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Current Assets | | |
| CIBC - USD | 1,735.85 | 1,735.85 |
| BMO - CDN \$ | -185,207.21 | -185,207.21 |
| BMO - USD \$ | 83,807.43 | 83,807.43 |
| Allowance for Doubtful Account | | |
| Accounts Receivable - Canadian | 2,428,481.40 | 2,428,481.40 |
| Accounts Receivable - USD | 28,921,742.68 | 28,921,742.68 |
| Accounts Receivable - RMB | 414,910.36 | 414,910.36 |
| Accounts Receivable - RUB | 82,476.46 | 82,476.46 |
| Accounts Receivable - EUR | 267,814.52 | 267,814.52 |
| Accounts Receivable - GBP | 40,132.19 | 40,132.19 |
| Due from Shareholder | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Shareholder Loan | 100,000.00 | 100,000.00 |
| Due from High Country Swine | | |
| Due from Genesus Genetics, Inc. | 2,040,269.56 | 2,040,269.56 |
| Forward Contracts | | |
| Due from Can-Am Genetics | 62,681.56 | 62,681.56 |
| Due from Genesus Life Science (GLS) | 678,984.38 | 678,984.38 |
| Due from Genesus Sarl (France) | 200,225.29 | 200,225.29 |
| Due from Genesus Swine Genetics (GSG) UK | 3,357.14 | 3,357.14 |
| Other Receivables | 250,559.13 | 250,559.13 |
| Other Prepaid Expenses | | |
| Inventory Clearing | 509,302.56 | 509,302.56 |
| Bagot Inventory | 157,579.45 | 157,579.45 |
| Royal Lean Inventory | | |
| Canadian AI - Boars | 201,306.00 | 201,306.00 |
| Durand Barrows | -61,990.19 | -61,990.19 |
| Durand Gilts | 631,793.37 | 631,793.37 |
| Van Dewest Finisher | | |
| Prairie Blossom sows | 335,009.00 | 335,009.00 |
| DGI Sows | 455,176.00 | 455,176.00 |
| DGI Offspring | 621,243.80 | 621,243.80 |
| Martin Sows | 537,500.00 | 537,500.00 |
| Inventory - Stud Boars | 130,719.00 | 130,719.00 |
| Total Current Assets | 38,909,709.00 | 38,909,709.00 |
| | | |

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Period | 09/01/2309/30/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 09/01/23..09/30/23

| Fixed Assets | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Computer Equipment | | |
| Computer Software | 124,070.75 | 124,070.75 |
| Computer Hardware | 199,951.78 | 199,951.78 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -307,808.68 | -307,808.68 |
| NBV, Computer Equipment | 16,213.85 | 16,213.85 |
| Technical Equipment - SRED | | - |
| Tech Equipment - SRED | 398,405.56 | 398,405.56 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -310,511.29 | -310,511.29 |
| NBV, Technical Equipment - SRED | 87,894.27 | 87,894.27 |
| Barn Equipment | | _ |
| Barn Equipment, Canadian Al | 134,022.84 | 134,022.84 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -79,653.51 | -79,653.51 |
| Other Barn Equipment | 189,367.21 | 189,367.21 |
| Accumulation Amortization | -40,207.47 | -40,207.47 |
| NBV, Total Barn Equipment | 203,529.07 | 203,529.07 |
| Furniture | | - |
| Furniture - Boar's Head | 129,044.12 | 129,044.12 |
| Acc. Dep'n -Boar's Head | -90,131.79 | -90,131.79 |
| NBV, Furniture | 38,912.33 | 38,912.33 |
| Vehicles | | _ |
| Vehicles | 1,275,734.69 | 1,275,734.69 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -1,080,917.76 | -1,080,917.76 |
| NBV, Vehicles | 194,816.93 | 194,816.93 |
| Office Equipment | 111,588.71 | 111,588.71 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -109,419.57 | -109,419.57 |
| NBV, Office Equipment | 2,169.14 | 2,169.14 |
| Shop Equipment | | - |
| Shop Equipment | 12,332.90 | 12,332.90 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -12,332.90 | -12,332.90 |
| NBV, Shop Equipment | | |
| Buildings | | - |
| Building - Oakville | 212,510.27 | 212,510.27 |
| Acc. Dep'n - Oakville Building | -114,350.33 | -114,350.33 |
| NBV, Oakville Building | 98,159.94 | 98,159.94 |
| Boar's Head - Winnipeg | 1,826,623.96 | 1,826,623.96 |
| Accumulated Amortization | -278,470.65 | -278,470.65 |
| NBV, Boar's Head - Winnpeg | 1,548,153.31 | 1,548,153.31 |
| Canadian Centre for Gene Transfer | 554,719.85 | 554,719.85 |
| Acc. Dep'n - Canadian Al | -153,567.12 | -153,567.12 |
| NBV, Canadian Centre for Gene Transfer | 401,152.73 | 401,152.73 |

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Period | 09/01/2309/30/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 09/01/23..09/30/23

| Acc. Schedule Line. Date Filter. 09/01/2509/50/25 | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Total Buildings | 2,047,465.98 | 2,047,465.98 |
| | | _ |
| | | _ |
| Other Assets | | _ |
| Security Deposits Paid | 200,000.00 | 200,000.00 |
| NBV, Other Assets | 200,000.00 | 200,000.00 |
| Total Fixed Assets | 41,301,217.02 | 41,301,217.02 |
| Investments | | - |
| Investment in Genetic Rights | 500,100.00 | 500,100.00 |
| Investment in Cofco JV | | - |
| Accumulated Amortization | -500,100.00 | -500,100.00 |
| Net Investment in Genetic Rights | | |
| Investment in KPA | | _ |
| Investment in Genesus Life Science (GLS) | 330.00 | 330.00 |
| Goodwill | | _ |
| Total Investments | 330.00 | 330.00 |
| Total Assets | 41,701,041.02 | 41,701,041.02 |
| Current Liabilities | | _ |
| Liabilities and Equity | | _ |
| Accounts Payable - Canadian | 8,634,525.27 | 8,634,525.27 |
| Accounts Payable - USD | 1,165,414.75 | 1,165,414.75 |
| Accounts Payable - EUR | 590,527.43 | 590,527.43 |
| Accounts Payable - GBP | 1,230,303.34 | 1,230,303.34 |
| Accounts Payable - RMB | | |
| Customer Deposits | 5,290,068.01 | 5,290,068.01 |
| Due to America | -15,350.00 | -15,350.00 |
| Venbridge SRED Loan | | |
| Due to Other | 189,229.48 | 189,229.48 |
| PST/GST/HST Payable | -33,227.61 | -33,227.61 |
| Current Portion of LTD | | |
| Corporate Taxes Payable | 509,180.65 | 509,180.65 |
| Future Income Tax Payable | | |
| Accrued Vacation Pay | 250,889.56 | |
| Deferred Revenue | 1,360,371.45 | |
| Accrued Liabilities | 57,665.27 | 57,665.27 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 19,229,597.60 | 19,229,597.60 |
| Long term Liabilities | | _ |
| FCC Loan 687556001 | 417,514.60 | 417,514.60 |
| | | - |

| Genesus Inc. | | |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Period | 09/01/2309/30/23 | |
| Fiscal Start Date | 04/01/22 | |
| Account Schedule | BALANCE1 | Balance Sheet |
| Column Layout | BAL ONLY | |

All amounts are in CDN.

Acc. Schedule Line: Date Filter: 09/01/23..09/30/23

| | _ |
|----------------|--|
| 763,308.80 | 763,308.80 |
| 120,900.24 | 120,900.24 |
| | _ |
| 750,000.00 | 750,000.00 |
| | - |
| 3,945.38 | 3,945.38 |
| 9,055,669.02 | 9,055,669.02 |
| 28,285,266.62 | 28,285,266.62 |
| | _ |
| | _ |
| 8.74 | 8.74 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1,267,399.50 | 1,267,399.50 |
| 1,267,383.72 | 1,267,383.72 |
| 1,975,854.52 | 1,975,854.52 |
| 1,975,854.53 | 1,975,854.53 |
| | |
| 9,190,256.99 | 9,190,256.99 |
| | |
| | |
| (2,260,984.20) | (2,260,984.20) |
| 13,415,774.80 | 13,415,774.80 |
| | |
| 41,701,041.02 | 41,701,041.02 |
| | |
| | 120,900.24 750,000.00 3,945.38 9,055,669.02 28,285,266.62 8.74 1.00 1,267,399.50 1,267,383.72 1,975,854.52 1,975,854.52 1,975,854.53 9,190,256.99 (2,260,984.20) 13,415,774.80 |